

sgg

AT

1

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
57th Meeting

2274 '98 JUN 25 AM 1:51

Tuesday June 2, 1998

8:00 a.m.

*This transcript has not been edited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercial transcribing service; the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy.*

Gaithersburg Hilton  
620 Perry Parkway  
Gaithersburg, Maryland

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.  
507 C Street, N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20002  
(202) 546-6666

## PARTICIPANTS

Janice Dutcher, M.D., Chairperson  
Karen M. Somers, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

## MEMBERS

E. Carolyn Beaman, M.H.S. (Consumer  
Representative)  
James E. Krook, M.D.  
Kim A. Margolin, M.D.  
Robert Ozols, M.D., Ph.D.  
Richard L. Schilsky, M.D.  
Sandra Swain, M.D.  
Dr. Victor Santana  
Dr. Richard Simon  
Kim Margolin, M.D.

## CONSULTANTS

Ellin Berman, M.D.  
Ed Sausville, M.D.  
Wilma Bergfeld, M.D.  
Julie M. Vose, M.D.

## VOTING PATIENT REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. Ken Giddes

## FDA

Robert Temple, M.D.  
Grant Williams, M.D. (AD32 only)  
Steven Hirschfeld, M.D.  
Carol Trapnell, M.D.  
Dr. Pat Keegan, M.D.  
Dr. Jay Seigel, M.D.  
Bob Justice, M.D.

C O N T E N T S

Call to Order, Opening Remarks and Introductions	
Janice Dutcher, M.D.	5
Conflict of Interest Statement	
Karen M. Somers, Ph.D.	6
Open Public Hearing:	
Mr. William Smith	8
Mr. John Morissette, Jr.	11
Mr. Thomas Cascio	15
<b>Biologics License Application 97-1325 ONTAK (denileukin diffitox) Injection (DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2) Seragen</b>	
<b>FDA Product Review</b>	
Judith Kassis, Ph.D., CBER	17
<b>Sponsor Presentation:</b>	
Introduction, Jean Nichols, Ph.D.	20
CTCL Description, Paul A. Bunn, Jr., M.D.	23
Pivotal Trial Results, Madeleine Duvic, M.D.	36
Integrated Safety Data, Timothy Kuzel, M.D.	49
Summary, Jean Nichols, Ph.D.	65
Questions from the Committee	67
<b>FDA Presentation:</b>	
Pharmacokinetic Review, Carol Trapnell, M.D.	99
Clinical Overview, Bernard Parker, M.D.	107
Questions from the Committee	129
Committee Discussion and Vote (ODAC Discussants: Edward Sausville, M.D. and Wilma Bergfeld, M.D.)	148

C O N T E N T S (Cont'd.)**NDA Supplement 20-671 Hycamtin (topotecan), SCLC,  
SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals****Sponsor Presentation:**

Introduction, Scott Fields M.D.	183
Overview of Chemotherapy in SCLC, Richard J. Gralla, M.D.	186
Pivotal Phase III study, Joan Schiller, M.D.	199
Supportive Studies, Summary and Conclusions, Scott Fields, M.D.	209
Questions from the Committee	217
FDA Review, Steven Hirschfeld, M.D.	237
Questions from the Committee	256
Committee Discussion and Votes (ODAC Discussants: James Krook, M.D. and Robert Ozols, M.D.)	261
<b>Adjournment</b>	<b>277</b>

P R O C E E D I N G S

**Call to Order, Opening Remarks and Introductions**

1 DR. DUTCHER: Good morning. We are going to get  
2 started. We have a very full agenda. This is the Oncologic  
3 Drugs Advisory Committee. I would like to start by having  
4 introductions around the table. We have a very interesting  
5 agent this morning. We have a mixed group of people on the  
6 Committee, from NCI, from the FDA Dermatologic Committee,  
7 and from the FDA Biologics Committee. So, we will just  
8 start with you, and if you will introduce yourself and where  
9 you are from.  
10  
11

12 DR. BERMAN: I am Ellen Berman. I am on the  
13 Leukemia Service at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center.

14 DR. SAUSVILLE: My name is Ed Sausville, I am from  
15 the Developmental Therapeutics Program at NCI.

16 DR. MARGOLIN: Kim Margolin, Medical Oncology and  
17 Hematology, City of Hope, Los Angeles.

18 DR. SCHILSKY: Rich Schilsky, medical oncologist,  
19 University of Chicago.

20 DR. KROOK: Jim Krook, medical oncologist.

21 MS. BEAMAN: Carolyn Beaman, Sisters Network,  
22 consumer rep. to the Committee.

23 MS. HEINEMAN: Christina Heineman. I am the  
24 patient rep. on the Committee.

25 DR. VOSE: Julie Vose, University of Boston

1 Medical Center, and I am the Chair of the Biologics  
2 Committee.

3 DR. DUTCHER: Janice Dutcher, from Albert  
4 Einstein, in New York.

5 DR. SOMERS: Karen Somers, the Executive Secretary  
6 to the Committee, FDA.

7 DR. BERGFELD: I am Wilma Bergfeld, Cleveland  
8 Clinic, dermatologist and dermatopathologist, former Chair  
9 of the Dermatology Advisory Committee, now a consultant of  
10 20 years with FDA.

11 DR. OZOLS: Bob Ozols, medical oncologist, Fox  
12 Chase, in Philadelphia.

13 DR. SWAIN: Sandra Swain, medical oncologist,  
14 Washington, D.C.

15 DR. SANTANA: Victor Santana, St. Jude's  
16 Children's Research Hospital, in Memphis, Tennessee.

17 DR. KEEGAN: Patricia Keegan, FDA, Center for  
18 Biologics.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Dr. Somers will now read  
20 the conflict of interest statement.

21 **Conflict of Interest**

22 DR. SOMERS: The following announcement addresses  
23 the issue of conflict of interest with regard to this  
24 meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude even  
25 the appearance of such at this meeting. Based on the

1 submitted agenda for the meeting and all financial interests  
2 reported by the participants, it has been determined that  
3 all interest in firms regulated by the Center for Drug  
4 Evaluation and Research which have been reported by the  
5 participants present no potential for a conflict of interest  
6 at this meeting, with the following exceptions:

7 Full waivers have been granted to Dr. Victor  
8 Santana, Dr. Sandra Swain and Dr. Kim Margolin. A copy of  
9 these waiver statements may be obtained by submitting a  
10 written request to the FDA's Freedom of Information Office,  
11 Room 12-A30 of the Parklawn Building.

12 In addition, we would like to disclose for the  
13 record that Dr. Robert Ozols and Dr. Richard Schilsky have  
14 interests which do not constitute a financial interest in  
15 the particular matter within the meaning of the 18 USC 208,  
16 but which could create the appearance of a conflict. The  
17 Agency has determined, notwithstanding these interests,  
18 that the interest in the government and Dr. Ozols' and Dr.  
19 Schilsky's participation outweighs the concern that the  
20 integrity of the Agency's programs and operations may be  
21 questioned. Therefore, Drs. Ozols and Schilsky may  
22 participate fully in today's discussion and vote concerning  
23 ONTAK.

24 In the event that the discussions involve any  
25 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which

1 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
2 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
3 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
4 the record.

5 With respect to all of the participants, we ask in  
6 the interest of fairness that they address any current or  
7 previous involvement with any firm whose products they may  
8 wish to comment upon. Thank you.

9 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. We now have the open  
10 public hearing, and we will be hearing from four people  
11 today. The first will be Mr. William Smith. If you will  
12 please come up to the podium and use the microphone,  
13 identify yourself and identify any support from the  
14 sponsors.

**Open Public Hearing**

15 MR. SMITH: Good morning. My name is William  
16 Smith. I reside at 36 Bel Air Road in Hingham,  
17 Massachusetts. I want to thank you for giving me the  
18 opportunity to speak before the Committee.

19 Miracles can happen. In October of 1986, I was  
20 diagnosed with non-Hodgkin's B-cell lymphoma, a slow  
21 developing but treatable form of malignant cancer. After  
22 three years of seemingly effective treatments, I was then  
23 diagnosed with cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, a uniformly fatal  
24 form of cancer that often progresses very rapidly.

25 Beginning in November of 1989, under the care of



1 Dr. Robert Carey at Massachusetts General Hospital, I was  
2 treated with conventional chemotherapy and radiation. For  
3 the next three months the disease became progressively  
4 worse. The cancer had caused severe skin lesions on my  
5 face, scalp, forehead and legs. In fact, the chemotherapy  
6 that was administered in Dr. Carey's clinic, which was  
7 Adriamycin, cytoxan and vincristine combined, was so strong  
8 that it burned the inside of my mouth. I had to swab my  
9 tongue with novocain to be able to eat.

10           After several weeks, Dr. Carey told me that he was  
11 sorry but there was no other medicine he could use for this  
12 cancer. Conventional chemotherapy was not effective.  
13 However, he did tell me that clinical trials were being  
14 started at the University Hospital in Boston for the  
15 treatment of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma. He then called Dr.  
16 Paul Hesketh and said, "I have a patient who may be a  
17 candidate for the clinical trials now starting at the  
18 University Hospital."

19           In the middle of February of 1990, I became a  
20 patient of Dr. Hesketh at the University Hospital. Biopsies  
21 were taken to confirm that I was a candidate for the T-cell  
22 lymphoma trials. Starting in March of 1990, I had four  
23 courses of treatments, each one lasting five days, and I  
24 stayed in the hospital for all five days, ending on May 29,  
25 1990. After three weeks of extensive outpatient testing,

1 which included bone biopsies, eye-field tests and CT scans,  
2 I was admitted for a five-day stay and received one  
3 injection of the medicine each day. The staff would then  
4 keep me under observation. Between hospital stays, I  
5 participated as an outpatient for several weeks, undergoing  
6 more of the intense testing. The process was then repeated  
7 for the duration of my treatments.

8           During my entire treatment period I experienced no  
9 side effects from the medicine. In fact, during my weekly  
10 stays, I was allowed to dress in my own clothing, leave the  
11 hospital, have dinner with my wife, and was also able to  
12 enjoy an evening at the Boston Symphony and return to the  
13 hospital that night. By the second cycle, my skin lesions  
14 had significantly improved and had almost disappeared. In  
15 May, after four courses of treatment, I was taken off the  
16 therapy. As of this date, I have had no treatment for  
17 cutaneous T-cell lymphoma -- truly a miracle.

18           I was free of medicine from May, 1990. A  
19 scheduled CT scan in May of 1997 showed evidence that the B-  
20 cell non-Hodgkin lymph nodes in my abdomen had increased in  
21 size from the previous CT scan of November of 1996. From  
22 May of 1997 to November of 1997 I was put on chemotherapy by  
23 Dr. Paul Hesketh, who is now in charge of oncology at St.  
24 Elizabeth's Hospital, in Boston, for the B-cell non-Hodgkin  
25 lymphoma. A recent CT scan, taken in February of 1998,

1 showed that the lymph node had again receded.

2 In conclusion, there has been no evidence of the  
3 cutaneous T-cell lymphoma recurring. I am living a normal  
4 life, enjoying my retirement. Because we believe in this  
5 drug, developed by Seragen, our family does own stock in the  
6 company. Thank you for giving me the opportunity.

7 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. The next  
8 person to speak is John Morissette.

9 MR. MORISSETTE: Good morning, Committee members,  
10 ladies and gentlemen. It is my pleasure to be here today,  
11 and my name is John J. Morissette, Jr. I am from Mobile,  
12 Alabama and I am happy to be here today to speak of the  
13 results of the drug, and I have some pictures that I am  
14 going to pass around to you all before I took the treatment.

15 After suffering from severe eczema during most of  
16 my adult life and treatments with various steroids and  
17 antibiotics, in January of 1989 I tested positive for  
18 cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, CTCL, by Dr. Neal Capper, a  
19 Mobile, Alabama dermatologist.

20 He explained the disease to me and told me I had  
21 possibly five years to live. At that time, that was quite a  
22 shock, as I am sure you know, and he recommended I take a  
23 PUVA treatment which was available on the Eastern Shore by  
24 Dr. James Earl Jones, who I believe formerly was with Emory  
25 University.

1 I took the treatment for about a year, and then he  
2 referred me to a Tulane dermatologist, Dr. Larry Milikin.  
3 In Tulane, in New Orleans, I received photopheresis, which  
4 is the blood exchange where they separate the red cells from  
5 the white cells and run it under radiation for approximately  
6 an hour and a half, and then put it back into your body.  
7 Also, I took PUVA treatment at Tulane from 1990 through  
8 January, 1994, every 3-6 weeks.

9 Due to the severity and discomfort of my skin  
10 lesions, I went on medical disability from my business in  
11 December of 1993. In the fall of '93 I became aware of the  
12 trial study by Seragen Drug Company that was available at  
13 the University of Alabama at Birmingham medical Center's  
14 Kirklin Clinic. This study was with the use of interleukin-  
15 2 with a diphtheria toxin, which I understand is now called  
16 ONTAK.

17 Dr. Mitchell Sams, the head of dermatology at UAB  
18 interviewed me and tested me for admission to treatment.  
19 After my test fir the protocol, he told me there was only a  
20 15% or 20% chance of my receptors meeting the protocol that  
21 would allow me to take this drug. He called me right after  
22 Christmas -- the best Christmas present I ever had, and told  
23 me I had been admitted to the Phase II study for  
24 interleukin-2. Dr. Sallen, who is a dermatologist scientist  
25 at UAB, after I had been tested and admitted to treatment in

1 January of '94, I took 5 days -- I was the second person  
2 treated and in Alabama with Seragen with interleukin-2, the  
3 diphtheria toxin. I took 5 days of the drug every 21 days  
4 for approximately 8 treatments. After the second series I  
5 began to improve, and after receiving 4 treatments I was  
6 able to return to work on a part-time basis. By the sixth  
7 series my lesions and symptoms showed complete remission.  
8 Now, after 4 years I have been clear of the disease.

9           One thing that happened to me, I had been taking  
10 blood pressure medicine for hypertension since I was 35  
11 years of age. The treatment lowered my blood pressure, and  
12 I have not had a blood pressure pill in three to four years.

13           [Laughter]

14           Needless to say, that was a great thing for me  
15 because I never did like those things anyway, and I had my  
16 blood pressure taken the other day and it was 143/78.

17           I had a CT scan every 6 weeks, I believe, during  
18 the treatment. The treatment took approximately 6-8 months.  
19 But I have had no contact with Seragen drug and they have  
20 not paid any of my expenses. My only financial connection  
21 with Seragen is ownership of stock in that company, which I  
22 was pleased to buy because of the dramatic results I had had  
23 from the treatment.

24           One thing I would like to mention to you, which is  
25 a personal thing, the way I found out about the drug study

1 and availability of it was that my daughter-in-law is a drug  
2 detail person for Eli Lilly, and she was at school in  
3 Indianapolis and living with a girl, and they were talking  
4 one night and she said, "my step-father works for a drug  
5 company called Seragen drugs and they're studying a new drug  
6 for the treatment of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, and also  
7 Hodgkin's disease at that time." She said, "well, my  
8 father-in-law has cutaneous T-cell lymphoma and is really  
9 suffering from it very badly, and is not doing well at all."  
10 She said, "well, I'm going to call Dick Seluga, who's my  
11 step-father, and I'm going to see where the trial's offered  
12 so you can tell your dad." Well, definitely I am a  
13 Christian person and I felt like this was really a divine  
14 type of thing, that I would come in contact over at Tulane -  
15 - my doctor at Tulane knew nothing about it and he didn't  
16 mention anything to me about it. So, after 30 days I got an  
17 appointment with Dr. Sams at UAB and that is how it got  
18 started, and I thought that was very interesting.

19 I would ask you today to please consider  
20 recommending this drug for approval so other people can have  
21 the pleasure and the quality and the gift of life that I  
22 have been given through this drug. Thank you very much for  
23 your time. Have a nice day. If you have any questions, I  
24 would be glad to answer any questions.

25 DR. DUTCHER: No, that is fine. Thank you very

1 much. I appreciate your comments. The next person is  
2 Phyllis Harris. She is not here? Thomas Cascio.

3 MR. CASCIO: My name is Tom Cascio. I am from  
4 Monroe, Louisiana. My profession, I am a registered  
5 entomologist and I have spent a lifetime in crop protection  
6 in Louisiana. Presently, this morning, I am here as a  
7 courtesy of Dr. Madeleine Duvic at the MD Anderson, who has  
8 directed my treatment with this wonderful new drug that has  
9 saved my life.

10 In August of 1985, I was diagnosed with a rare  
11 form of cancer known as T-cell lymphoma. As I could not be  
12 treated in Monroe, I chose to go to the MD Anderson Cancer  
13 Center in Houston. There, I was placed under the direction  
14 and supervision of Dr. Madeleine Duvic. Beginning in  
15 September of 1995, I have been afforded the latest and most  
16 progressive treatment under her supervision. I received  
17 much help and hope from Dr. Duvic throughout my treatment.

18 About three years ago, actually a little longer  
19 than that, an ugly, fast-growing tumor appeared in the right  
20 inner side of my leg. Chemotherapy did not help. My  
21 situation was hopeless. The tumor had grown and was now  
22 larger than the size of a lemon, infected and still active.  
23 Dr. Duvic again came to my rescue. She indicated that there  
24 was a new trial drug becoming available, but I must undergo  
25 testing to determine whether the tumor had the correct

1 receptors to match the new drug, known as Dabble, according  
2 to the protocol.

3           Fortunately for me, I had a proper match and  
4 arrangements were made for me to receive the new research  
5 drug. Upon receiving my first treatment by infusion in my  
6 right hand, some discomfort and chills were experienced. As  
7 I walked away from the treatment room after my first  
8 infusion, the tumor in my right leg felt warm, and then I  
9 experienced extreme and intense pain in that tumor. It  
10 appeared the drug had specifically attacked that tumor, a  
11 very, very unusual and fascinating thing.

12           I was rushed to the emergency room, where I stayed  
13 until I recovered enough from the pain. Following the next  
14 six or so treatments, the tumor completely disappeared,  
15 leaving a recess in my skin at the tumor site. The tumor  
16 has completely gone now and has not returned. It has been  
17 two or three years that the last treatment with Dabble was  
18 completed. This has been the most dramatic thing that has  
19 ever happened to me. No new tumors have appeared either.

20           With this story of effectiveness, even though each  
21 infusion caused some discomfort and general malaise, I stand  
22 before you as living testimony that this drug is absolutely  
23 necessary. Please help me and others by registering this  
24 drug. I wish for others who suffer from this terrible  
25 condition to have the same chance to live as I have had.



1 I have been under intensive medical observation  
2 plus laboratory testing monthly since completing the therapy  
3 and no particular problem has manifested itself three years  
4 post treatment.

5 Please let me point out to you that this is the  
6 least stressful treatment that I had throughout my 13 years  
7 of battling with T-cell lymphoma. I thank you for giving me  
8 the opportunity to comment to you on my story. It is an  
9 amazing story and it is a miracle. Thank you.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We appreciate  
11 all of you coming and sharing your experiences with us.

12 We are now going to proceed -- well, let me ask,  
13 is there anyone else in the audience that wishes to speak at  
14 the open public hearing? No? All right, thank you, all.

15 We are now going to proceed with the sponsor's  
16 presentation. Dr. Kassis, from CBER, is going to introduce  
17 the topic.

18 **Product Overview, FDA**

19 DR. KASSIS: Thank you. I am just here to  
20 introduce the product.

21 [Slide]

22 Well, as you are all aware, we are here today to  
23 discuss DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 for the treatment of cutaneous T-cell  
24 lymphoma. I am Judith Kassis, from the FDA. I am the  
25 chairperson of the review committee for this product.

1 [Slide]

2 USAN name for this product is Denileukin Diffitox,  
3 and the trade name will be ONTAK. The indication is for use  
4 in patients with cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, CTCL, which is  
5 persistent or recurrent despite prior therapy.

6 [Slide]

7 The committee for review of this product was  
8 myself. I was the chairperson and the product review,  
9 Bernard Parker, who you will hear from today. He did the  
10 clinical review. Dr. Gupta, who was the statistical  
11 reviewer, Mercedes Serabian, who is the preclinical  
12 reviewer, Carol Trapnell, who was the pharmacokinetic  
13 reviewer. You will also hear from her today. Pat Hasemann,  
14 who did the bioresearch monitoring. Malcolm Moos, who  
15 reviewed the product with me. Lloyd Johnson, Deborah Marie  
16 Trout, who reviewed the establishments, and Andra Miller was  
17 the regulatory coordinator. I would just like to thank  
18 everyone on the committee for working very hard to get this  
19 product reviewed in this short time period.

20 [Slide]

21 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 is a novel fusion protein of diphtheria  
22 toxin fused to interleukin-2, and it is produced in E. coli.  
23 It consists of fragment A, which is the enzymatically active  
24 domain of diphtheria toxin, and fragment B, the membrane  
25 translocation domain of diphtheria toxin, and they have been

1 linked to human IL-2.

2 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 will bond to cells which contain IL-2  
3 receptors, be taken up and kill the cell via inhibition of  
4 protein synthesis.

5 [Slide]

6 There are 3 forms of IL-2 receptors; A high  
7 affinity form made up of 3 distinct proteins, one called  
8 p55, one called p75 and one called p64. There is an  
9 intermediate affinity form, made up of p75 and p64, and  
10 there is a low affinity form, made up of p55 alone.

11 [Slide]

12 IL-2 receptors are present on activated T  
13 lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, NK cells, macrophages and  
14 certain malignant cells of T- and B-cell origins such as  
15 CTCL. That is the rationale for this therapy, since CTCL  
16 cells express IL-2 receptors, this drug will be targeted to  
17 those cells and kill those cells.

18 Today we seek advice regarding clinical data on  
19 studies with DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2. We are working very closely with  
20 the company to resolve outstanding manufacturing issues,  
21 which will not be discussed today.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We will  
23 proceed with the sponsor's presentation. Dr. Nichols?

24 **Sponsor's Presentation**

25 **Introduction**

1 DR. NICHOLS: Good morning, Dr. Dutcher, members  
2 of ODAC, consultants and representatives from the FDA.

3 Seragen is seeking approval for ONTAK, which will  
4 hereafter be referred to as DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 or DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2. As you  
5 have just heard, for the treatment of patients with  
6 cutaneous T-cell lymphoma who have either recurrent or  
7 persistent disease.

8 [Slide]

9 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2, which you see here in a cartoon  
10 diagram, is a novel compound, a receptor-active, cytotoxin  
11 fusion protein which is expressed in E. coli as a single  
12 polypeptide and has 3 functional domains, shown on the  
13 right-hand part of this slide, a receptor binding domain,  
14 the translocation region, and a catalytic domain which  
15 confers toxicity when inside a target cell. DAB<sub>486</sub>IL-2,  
16 shown on the left-hand part of the slide, was a first-  
17 generation version of the fusion protein and was larger in  
18 molecular weight than the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2.

19 [Slide]

20 Two of the functional domains are catalytic, and  
21 the catalytic and the translocation are derived from  
22 diphtheria toxin. The crystal structure of diphtheria toxin  
23 is shown on the left-hand part of this slide. The catalytic  
24 domain, in the upper left-hand corner, and the translocation  
25 domain are retained in DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2, the molecular model of

1 which is shown on the right-hand part of this slide.  
2 Sequences for interleukin-2, shown here in green, replace  
3 the receptor binding domain of diphtheria toxin.

4 [Slide]

5 The mechanism of action of DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 is to bind to  
6 a cell surface IL-2 receptor. There is then entry into the  
7 cell via receptor-mediated endocytosis. Once inside the  
8 endocytic vesicle, the acid environment lead to a  
9 conformational change in the translocation domain that  
10 creates a pore in the endocytic vesicle which then allows  
11 access of the catalytic or toxic domain to the cell cytosol  
12 where, as a consequence, elongation factor 2, a mammalian  
13 factor required for protein synthesis, is ADP ribosylated.  
14 This leads to an inhibition of protein synthesis and results  
15 then in cell death.

16 [Slide]

17 Proof of principle was first established with the  
18 first-generation molecule I mentioned, DAB<sub>486</sub>IL-2, which  
19 began clinical evaluation in 1988.

20 We saw, in a Phase I trial, that 6/36 cutaneous T-  
21 cell lymphoma patients responded to treatment. We then  
22 transitioned, in 1988, to the current product we are  
23 discussing, DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2. This was due to greater potency, a  
24 longer half-life and increased stability.

25 In 1988, we began a first study. Subsequently,

1 the compound was evaluated in a number of different  
2 indications. In those studies we observed that 13/35  
3 patients with cutaneous T-cell lymphoma responded.

4 Based on the encouraging results in those Phase  
5 I/II studies, we moved on to design a Phase III program.  
6 That was in conjunction with input and guidance from the  
7 Agency. We then initiated that program. Orphan drug  
8 designation has been granted for this indication.

9 We submitted our biologic license application in  
10 December of 1997, and there was subsequent designation for a  
11 priority review.

12 I just want to acknowledge here something that  
13 Judith Kassis just mentioned. We are very appreciative of  
14 the collaborative spirit of our interactions with the  
15 Agency, and we especially appreciate the guidance that has  
16 been given to us by representatives from CBER in our first  
17 time through this process.

18 [Slide]

19 The overall clinical program includes a larger  
20 pivotal study in heavily pretreated patients with cutaneous  
21 T-cell lymphoma, with supportive data from a Phase I/II  
22 study with DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2. There are 2 ongoing CTLC studies, a  
23 blinded study that is enrolling patients who had less prior  
24 treatment than the pivotal study that we will discuss today,  
25 and an extension study that allows rollover from other

1 studies.

2 [Slide]

3 The remainder of our agenda includes a description  
4 of CTCL by Dr. Paul Bunn; pivotal trial results, from Dr.  
5 Madeleine Duvic and Timothy Kuzel. Dr. Kuzel will go on to  
6 give some integrated summary statements, and I will come  
7 back for a few concluding remarks. I would like to turn the  
8 podium over to Dr. Bunn.

9 **CTCL Description**

10 [Slide]

11 DR. BUNN: Dr. Dutcher, ODAC members, FDA staff  
12 and guests, Mycosis fungoides, the original disease in the  
13 CTCL spectrum, was first discovered by Alibert, in 1906.  
14 The term Mycosis fungoides was coined from the mushroom-like  
15 appearance of the facial tumors on this original patient.

16 I was not until Calusen and his fellow workers  
17 reported, in 1971, that the malignant cells proliferated in  
18 response to lymphocyte mitogens that the disease was first  
19 recognized as a malignant lymphoma.

20 [Slide]

21 The T-cell nature of the malignant lymphocytes,  
22 and the fact that they were derived from the helper subset  
23 and express cell surface T-cell antigens, was described in  
24 the mid-1970s.

25 This slide shows the collection of malignant

1 Mycosis fungoides cells in the epidermis, a so-called  
2 pauprier micro-abscess which is pathognomonic of the  
3 disease. As shown on the slide, the malignant T-cells all  
4 express the cell surface T-cell antigens.

5           Later, it was recognized that the Sezary syndrome  
6 was part of this spectrum of cutaneous lymphomas, and the  
7 term cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, or CTCL, was coined.

8           [Slide]

9           While the original lymphoma pathologic staging  
10 classifications did not recognize CTCL, the most recent  
11 classification, termed the real classification, does. In  
12 this classification Mycosis fungoides and the Sezary  
13 syndrome are recognized as low-grade T-cell lymphomas.  
14 These lymphomas must be distinguished from peripheral T-cell  
15 lymphoma and adult T-cell lymphoma which also may involve  
16 the skin, but which are intermediate or high-grade  
17 lymphomas.

18           Mycosis fungoides and the Sezary syndrome are  
19 uncommon cancers. There are only 800 cases every year in  
20 the United States compared to 56,000 cases of all non-  
21 Hodgkin lymphomas. Because there are only 800 cases, and  
22 because some are cured and many die from other causes before  
23 progression, there are very few refractory patients  
24 available for study. Since there are more than 350,000 new  
25 cases of breast cancer and lung cancer every year, and we



1 still don't know the optimal dose and schedule and duration  
2 of new treatments like taxanes, it would not be surprising  
3 that we still don't know the optimal dose and schedule for  
4 new agents, but these certainly will be worked out over  
5 time.

6 [Slide]

7 Classically, Mycosis fungoides begins as small  
8 patches and plaques on the skin. Over a period of years  
9 these lesions become larger, raised, and spread over  
10 increasing areas of the skin. As you can imagine from the  
11 slide, these lesions are extremely troublesome to the  
12 patients because of the itching they produce, the  
13 susceptibility to infection they bring, not to mention the  
14 disfiguring appearance that they cause.

15 With respect to staging, the skin is considered as  
16 the primary stage or T stage. T1 lesions are plaque lesions  
17 which cover less than 10% of the body surface, where the  
18 palm of your hand represents about 1% of your body surface.  
19 Patients who have plaques covering more than 10% of their  
20 body surface -- generalized plaque disease is shown on the  
21 slide -- are scored as T2.

22 [Slide]

23 Tumors, as illustrated in the original patient,  
24 are classified as T3. Finally, patients who have  
25 generalized erythroderma, shown in the upper part of this

1 figure, are scored as having T4.

2 In 1939, Sezary recognized that the majority of  
3 erythroderma patients also have circulating malignant cells.  
4 Thus, this group with leukemic proliferation and  
5 erythroderma are referred as having the Sezary syndrome.  
6 They are truly part of the same spectrum of disease because  
7 pautrier's micro-abscesses are seen. The cells have the  
8 same appearance. They have the same cell surface  
9 characteristics, and patients with generalized erythroderma  
10 may also develop plaques or tumors, and there are  
11 transitions between the skin manifestations.

12 [Slide]

13 Although involvement of blood, nodes and organs is  
14 detected most frequently with electron microscopic  
15 cytogenetic and molecular studies, the staging  
16 classification first developed by The Mycosis Fungoides  
17 Cooperative Group, shown on the slide, uses only light  
18 diagnostic procedures.

19 As shown on the slide, stage I patients are those  
20 who have plaque disease without adenopathy, blood, node or  
21 visceral involvement. Stage IIa patients have plaques, pus,  
22 and palpable adenopathy. However, biopsy of lymph nodes  
23 must not show involvement of lymphoma or, if it does, it  
24 becomes stage IVa. Stage IIb patients are those with  
25 cutaneous tumors who do not have nodal or visceral

1 involvement. Stage III patients are patients with  
2 generalized erythroderma without lymph node or visceral  
3 involvement. Stage IVa patients have any T stage with nodal  
4 involvement. Stage IVb patients have any T stage with  
5 visceral organ involvement.

6 [Slide]

7 This slide, thanks to Ed Sausville, shows the  
8 survival from the time of diagnosis by stage. As shown on  
9 the top line, patients with plaques who have no nodal  
10 involvement have the best survival, and about three-quarters  
11 of the patients are still alive at 10 years.

12 Patients with tumors, erythroderma, and nodal  
13 involvement have an intermediate survival, with median  
14 survival of 5 years or less. Patients with visceral organ  
15 involvement have the worst survival, with a median survival  
16 of 2.5 years or less.

17 Patients enrolled in the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 studies to be  
18 presented have failed multiple therapies and a much worse  
19 prognosis than these patients from the time of diagnosis.  
20 The arrows at 5 years show the median starting point for  
21 patients to be described subsequently.

22 [Slide]

23 Essentially all CTCL patients are symptomatic and,  
24 therefore, they require some form of therapy. Nearly all  
25 patients receive one of the three types of topical treatment

1 listed here, of which none is approved by the FDA. The  
2 total body application of nitrogen mustard produces  
3 responses in the majority of patients but a minority have a  
4 complete response. Responses for these early stage  
5 untreated patients generally last several years, but nearly  
6 all patients progress and become refractory to further  
7 topical therapy.

8           Total skin electron beam therapy produces response  
9 in nearly all patients, and complete response in more than  
10 half. Like topical nitrogen mustard, the average response  
11 lasts about 1.5 years, and few patients remain disease free  
12 for extended periods.

13           PUVA stands for the combination of oral psoralin  
14 plus ultraviolet A light irradiation. It produces response  
15 and response durations similar to those produced by electron  
16 beam irradiation.

17           Each of these therapies have major limitations.  
18 Topical mustard must be mixed and applied every day, and  
19 many patients become allergic. Electron beam irradiation  
20 requires daily trips to a major center for a period of  
21 months, and it can be used only once. PUVA requires visits  
22 to a major center three times weekly at the outset, and the  
23 treatment averages one year. Each of these therapies is  
24 extremely toxic to the skin. In addition to, again,  
25 scarring and telangiectases, second skin cancers, including

1 melanoma, are common.

2 [Slide]

3 Systemic chemotherapy, especially in combination,  
4 produces response in the majority of patients. But, as you  
5 have heard, the response duration is short, less than 5  
6 months from the start of treatment for systemic  
7 chemotherapy. In addition, complete remissions are uncommon  
8 and no patients are cured. Toxicity from chemotherapy,  
9 especially infections, are common.

10 [Slide]

11 When it was recognized that CTCL disseminates  
12 early, the NCI conducted a randomized trial. The scheme is  
13 shown on this slide. Patients were randomized to receive  
14 either conservative therapy, beginning with topical nitrogen  
15 mustard, or combined modality treatment consisting of whole  
16 skin electron beam radiation and 4-drug chemotherapy,  
17 consisting of cyclophosphamide, Adriamycin, VP-16 and  
18 vincristine.

19 I would like to point out that this is the only  
20 large randomized trial ever done in this disease until the  
21 studies you are going to hear about later.

22 The study showed no differences in survival  
23 between the 2 groups. Subset analysis showed there was no  
24 difference for survival by any stage.

25 [Slide]

1           The complete response rates by stage and treatment  
2 groups are summarized on this slide. Despite the fact that  
3 these patients were newly diagnosed and untreated,  
4 aggressive combined modality treatment with chemotherapy and  
5 radiation produced a complete response in only 32% of the  
6 patients with stage IIb to IV, the population most similar  
7 to those you are going to hear about later.

8           The median response duration for the stage II to  
9 IV patients given combined modality treatment in this NCI  
10 and other NCI series was 6.5 months from the start of  
11 treatment -- 65. months from the start of treatment in  
12 untreated patients.

13           Chemotherapy had considerably toxicity in these  
14 patients, and 70% of these patients had grade 3 or grade 4  
15 neutropenia; 20% of these patients were hospitalized for  
16 complications from the treatment, most often febrile  
17 neutropenia; 61% of these patients had severe infections;  
18 10% developed congestive heart failure, and 7% developed a  
19 second primary cancer. Please remember that 20% were  
20 hospitalized and 61% had severe infections in this untreated  
21 population.

22           [Slide]

23           Infectious complications are common in all series  
24 of advanced refractory CTCL. They are severe and often  
25 fatal. These patients have an altered skin barrier, and

1 they are chronically immunosuppressed. Prior therapy  
2 increases the risk of infection. Bacterial infections,  
3 specially with staph species, are most common but viral and  
4 opportunistic infections are also common.

5 This slide summarizes 5 series from the  
6 literature. In several of these series the rate of sepsis  
7 ranged from 10% to 23% of the patients. The series of Duvic  
8 et al. was evaluating just staph infections. Staph  
9 infections in the skin or the blood occurred in 76% of the  
10 patients in her series.

11 In a recent chemotherapy series, not shown on the  
12 slide, of APIC chemotherapy, there was a 40% rate of sepsis  
13 and a 20% rate of opportunistic infections. Viral  
14 infections and other fungal and opportunistic infections  
15 were common in each of these series. I conclude that  
16 standard chemotherapy produces a very high rate of sepsis.

17 [Slide]

18 Recombinant alpha-interferon was the first  
19 biologic agent to receive widespread use in CTCL. This  
20 slide shows serial photographs of one of the responding  
21 patients from the first NCI series. This patient had  
22 received several prior treatments and had generalized plaque  
23 disease at the outset. After 3 months of continuous  
24 interferon therapy the skin was much improved, as was his  
25 pruritus. Skin biopsies showed persistent disease and he

1 was scored as a partial responder. He continued on  
2 interferon throughout the first year of therapy, showing  
3 progressive improvement. After 1 year he had no pruritus  
4 and no visual skin lesions. A skin biopsy was normal and he  
5 was scored as a complete responder. His skin obviously does  
6 not appear completely normal to you and me. That is because  
7 of the scarring and telangiectases from his prior electron  
8 beam irradiation. Please keep these photographs in mind as  
9 you see other patients treated with DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2.

10 It should be noted that numerous toxicities also  
11 occur from interferon, including near-universal  
12 constitutional or flu-like syndromes, with fever often of  
13 102 degrees or greater at the outset; frequent  
14 transamination elevations, CNS symptoms, cardiac events and  
15 occasional severe renal toxicities. However, there is a  
16 tachyphylaxis over time to most of these.

17 [Slide]

18 The objective response rate in the original NCI  
19 interferon series was 45% in less heavily pretreated  
20 patients, and the response duration had a median of 5.5  
21 months from the time of the start of treatment, not from the  
22 time of best response. Several of these responses, however,  
23 lasted several years. Such long durations of response are  
24 unusual with systemic chemotherapy.

25 [Slide]



1           This slide summarizes the results of recent series  
2 of other systemic agents, taken from a review in the Annals  
3 of Internal Medicine. With rare exceptions, these are  
4 small, single-institution trials, without confirmation of  
5 objective responses and without evaluation of quality of  
6 life.

7           The average number of patients in these studies is  
8 less than 15, and no study had more than 50 patients.  
9 Remember, these are rare diseases. Recombinant interferon  
10 is by far the most widely studied agent, and probably the  
11 most frequently used in clinical practice. The overall  
12 response rate in these series, usually with less heavily  
13 pretreated patients, was 52%, with a 17% complete response  
14 rate, and response lasting a median of 4-28 months from the  
15 start of therapy.

16           The purine analogs have also received considerable  
17 evaluation and have activity. Although the overall response  
18 to DCF, deoxycoformycin, and 2-CDA was 41%, complete  
19 responses occurred in only 3% to 6% of the patients and the  
20 response durations were less than 6 months from the start of  
21 therapy.

22           There was only one cooperative group multicenter  
23 study which had review of objective response. This was the  
24 study of fludarabine, conducted by the Southwest Oncology  
25 Group. This multicenter trial had only 31 patients which

1 took over 3 years to accrue, and showed an objective  
2 response rate of 19%, with 8% CRs. This most likely  
3 represents the true response rate to the purine analogs.  
4 These purine analogs have considerable toxicities as well,  
5 including myelosuppression, permanent lymphopenia, permanent  
6 immunosuppression, infections and CNS toxicities.

7 Various retinoids, cyclosporine and acyclovir have  
8 been tried in some patients who are less heavily pretreated,  
9 with some objective response, but these are extremely small  
10 series.

11 Photopheresis, shown at the bottom of the slide,  
12 described by one of the patients earlier, is the only  
13 therapy approved by the FDA, although this was approved as a  
14 device for erythrodermic patients. As shown on the slide,  
15 even in a small number of patients the response rate was  
16 reported to be 50%, with 20% CRs. In my opinion, these res  
17 were scored without rigorous criteria, without confirmation  
18 or independent review, and many of these patients received  
19 concomitant therapies.

20 No study, including these trials of photopheresis,  
21 evaluated the quality of life or the meaning of an objective  
22 response to the patient, as assessed by the patient symptoms  
23 or quality of life. The fact that no subsequent series has  
24 ever confirmed the responses to photopheresis suggests to  
25 me, at least, that the true response rate is much lower.

1           This is not in my text, but I would like to add  
2 that I personally believe that interferon should be approved  
3 for this disease. The two large pharmaceutical companies  
4 that make interferon were unwilling to spend the money to  
5 come before this Committee to present the data with  
6 interferon, and I congratulate the sponsor for doing that in  
7 this unusual disease. I want to point out that this very  
8 expensive, perhaps inactive treatment is the only thing  
9 approved for this disease.

10           [Slide]

11           Based on information from the literature, it is  
12 reasonable to conclude that the cutaneous T-cell lymphomas  
13 are uncommon. Like other lymphomas, they disseminate early  
14 but, unlike their B-cell counterparts, they always produce  
15 symptoms and are extremely disfiguring. It is not uncommon  
16 to find these patients actually on psychiatric wards, or to  
17 know when they arrived in the clinic because of the odor.

18           For patients who have failed multiple therapies,  
19 the disease process and its infectious complications are  
20 frequently life-threatening. There are no FDA approved  
21 systemic therapies, and systemic therapies are all non-  
22 curative, produce short-lived response and are toxic. Thus,  
23 new systemic therapies with non-overlapping toxicities and  
24 differing mechanisms of action are sorely needed.

25           I believe that DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 is such a new agent, and

1 I am pleased to present Dr. Madeleine Duvic, who will  
2 describe the pivotal trial efficacy results.

3 [Slide]

4 Dr. Duvic is professor of medicine and dermatology  
5 at the MD Anderson Cancer Center, one of the largest  
6 accrualers to the study. As she comes to the podium, I would  
7 like to thank the FDA for putting this new biologic in front  
8 of a cancer committee used to evaluating cancer agents. I  
9 would also like to thank Dr. Parker for an outstanding  
10 review, one of the best I have seen. I might add, it is the  
11 first time I have ever seen FDA with a higher response rate  
12 than the sponsor, and I actually agree with Dr. Parker's  
13 response assessment.

14 [Laughter]

15 **Pivotal Trial Results**

16 DR. DUVIC: I too would like to thank the ODAC  
17 Committee and the FDA for the opportunity to present the  
18 efficacy results of the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 pivotal study, 93-04-10.

19 [Slide]

20 This study was designed as a blinded, 2-arm  
21 parallel study, with randomized blocks. Patients were  
22 stratified by stage of disease as either Ib to IIa or as IIb  
23 to IVa. Disease burden and response were assessed by  
24 standardized, rigorous outcome measures which were  
25 prospectively defined. Responses were confirmed by an

1 independent data efficacy review committee.

2           The objectives of this study were to evaluate  
3 safety, tolerability and efficacy, and to assess changes in  
4 symptoms and functional activity.

5           [Slide]

6           Patients included in the study all had advanced or  
7 refractory CTCL. Those with stage Ib to III disease must  
8 have had at least 4 or more therapies. Stage IVa patients  
9 must have failed at least 1 prior systemic therapy. All  
10 patients had biopsy-proven CTCL. At least 20% of the  
11 lymphocytes in the skin biopsies were required to be  
12 positive for the alpha chain of the IL-2 receptor, CD25.  
13 Half of the CTCL patients screened were positive. All  
14 patients had ECOG performance status of 0-2, adequate organ  
15 function and no systemic infection at time of entry.

16           [Slide]

17           DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 was administered as an outpatient IV  
18 infusion of 15-60 minutes duration for 5 days, at a dose  
19 level of either 9 or 18 mcg/kg/day. Therapy courses were  
20 repeated every 3 weeks for up to 8 cycles in the absence of  
21 progressive disease or severe toxicity. No dose adjustments  
22 were allowed, but it was possible to delay the next course  
23 by up to 1 week for abnormal lab values. Of note,  
24 premedication was limited to acetaminophen and  
25 antihistamines only. Steroids were not permitted.

1 [Slide]

2 As you have heard from Dr. Paul Bunn, it is often  
3 difficult to assess response in patients whose disease is  
4 limited to the skin. Standard oncologic measures of tumor  
5 burden, as well as dermatologic assessments of specific  
6 symptoms, were included in the objective response. In  
7 addition, we built in ways to quantitate improvement for  
8 each patient.

9 To assess tumor burden we used a weighted extent  
10 scoring tool, initially developed for atopic dermatitis and  
11 adapted to CTCL by Drs. Kevin Cooper and Seth Stevens. The  
12 components were weighted equally and included a skin tumor  
13 burden score, bidirectional lymph node measurements  
14 confirmed by CT scan, and FACS measurements of circulating  
15 lymphocytes.

16 For patients with T1 skin stage, the skin burden  
17 score required 2-dimensional measurements of 5  
18 representative index lesions. For patients with stage T2 to  
19 4 skin disease the extent and severity of the score was  
20 calculated, as shown next, and was performed by the same  
21 trained observer in each site.

22 [Slide]

23 This is an example of a skin evaluation tool in a  
24 patient with generalized disease. Each type of lesion was  
25 placed on the body chart. Areas were measured three times,

1 and the mean areas were multiplied by a weighted factor for  
2 patch, plaque or tumor. To this were added scores for the  
3 lymph node burden and blood, if applicable, to assess the  
4 entire tumor burden.

5 The diagram shown here at baseline is an actual  
6 scoring tool used by my patient, whom I will show you next.  
7 This 26-year old, married female, with stage IVa CTCL, had  
8 80% of her body surface area involved at baseline.

9 [Slide]

10 She achieved a PR after 3 courses of DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2.  
11 This is the change in the tumor burden. There was a 68%  
12 reduction in tumor burden after course 3, and she received a  
13 total of 6 courses.

14 [Slide]

15 These prospectively defined and standardized skin  
16 assessment tools were established by a team of oncologists  
17 before the study was initiated, and set a new standard for  
18 the evaluation of CTCL patients.

19 [Slide]

20 Serial photographs were also taken for all  
21 patients. This patient had disfiguring skin tumors at  
22 baseline that were significantly improved after 5 months of  
23 therapy. Although this is just an aside, what I am going to  
24 tell you may not show up on a quality of life assessment,  
25 but by the end of treatment this patient's 2-year old son

1 was no longer afraid of his mother's face.

2 [Slide]

3 The primary efficacy endpoint was the objective  
4 response rate that was based on the weighted disease  
5 assessment. Objective responses were defined as complete or  
6 complete clinical responses depending on biopsy  
7 confirmation. Partial responses were defined as 50% or  
8 greater improvement in disease burden. Objective responses  
9 were required to be maintained for at least 6 weeks, rather  
10 than 4 weeks required in most other oncology studies. Six  
11 weeks was chosen because courses were administered at 3-week  
12 intervals.

13 [Slide]

14 Objective responses required confirmation by  
15 biopsy with histologic review, as this case will illustrate.  
16 Over 3 years ago, a rapidly growing tumor appeared on the  
17 right thigh of one of my patients. The tumor grew rapidly  
18 through multi-agent chemotherapy. When DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 was  
19 infused rapid tumor necrosis, as shown here, was observed.  
20 After 3 courses of DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2, the tumor was gone and only  
21 residual hyperpigmentation and scarring remained.

22 [Slide]

23 In the baseline biopsy, shown here, CD4 positive  
24 lymphoma cells filled the dermis. At the time of first  
25 response when the biopsy was taken again, some perivascular



1 lymphocytes remained. Therefore, the response was first  
2 graded as only a complete clinical response. It was later  
3 upgraded to complete response, later confirmed by repeat  
4 biopsy.

5 [Slide]

6 To validated response reported by the  
7 investigators all data were assessed by an independent  
8 endpoint review committee whose members were blinded as to  
9 dose and response. Each member of the team reviewed each  
10 patient's disease assessments, photos, pathology and  
11 symptomatology. Members of this review committee are  
12 provided in your briefing document.

13 [Slide]

14 Because CTCL patients are so symptomatic and  
15 devastated by this disease, we included measurements to  
16 confirm the beneficial effect of objective responses.  
17 Instruments commonly used in other diseases were brought  
18 into this CTCL study to capture patient symptoms. These  
19 were patients' evaluations of global skin score, pruritus,  
20 use of medications for symptoms of disease and serial  
21 quality of life assessments as measured by a FACT-G tool,  
22 which is validated for other cancers, and were completed by  
23 the patients.

24 [Slide]

25 Physician subjective measurements were also

1 evaluated for secondary endpoints of degree of erythroderma  
2 and CTCL severity.

3 [Slide]

4 The pivotal trial enrolled 71 patients at 20  
5 sites, and 87% of the patients had received 4 or more  
6 previous therapies. The intent-to-treat analysis includes 2  
7 ineligible patients, one was HTLV-1 positive and the other  
8 had ongoing toxicity related to recent prior therapy.

9 [Slide]

10 This slide shows the age, gender and race of the  
11 patients enrolled. The 2 arms were well balanced for these  
12 factors, and 52% of the patients were male, and the median  
13 age for all patients was 64 years. Seventy-five percent of  
14 the patients were Caucasian, 17% were Black and 9% were  
15 Hispanic.

16 [Slide]

17 These patients were also evenly balanced with  
18 respect to stage of disease, time from diagnosis and prior  
19 therapies. Two-thirds of these patients had advanced stage  
20 CTCL. The median time from diagnosis was 5 years, with a  
21 range of 3 months to 20 years. Patients had received a  
22 median of 5 other therapies, with a range of 1-12.

23 [Slide]

24 This slide summarizes the huge extent of prior  
25 therapy in these patients. The percentage of patients

1 treated with each class of therapy shows no significant  
2 differences between the 2 arms. Three-quarters had received  
3 topical chemotherapy or phototherapy, and two-thirds had  
4 received electron beam irradiation. One-third had received  
5 photopheresis. About half had received interferon, and  
6 about half had also received some form of chemotherapy. In  
7 addition, a large group of patients had received unique  
8 combinations of 2 or more of these therapies including  
9 chemotherapies or other experimental agents.

10 [Slide]

11 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 is a new form of therapy and most of the  
12 treating physicians had no prior experience with this type  
13 of agent. Therefore, the spectrum of toxicities and the  
14 methods of dealing with them presented new challenges.  
15 Despite this fact, 42% of all patients received all 8  
16 courses of therapy. Thirty-seven percent of the patients  
17 withdrew for adverse reactions. This was in part, I think,  
18 because no dose adjustments were allowed and no steroids  
19 could be given to alleviate their symptoms. Twelve percent  
20 of patients had progressive disease and others withdrew  
21 because they worsened but did not meet the definitions  
22 defined for progression.

23 As you will hear from Dr. Kuzel later, there are  
24 ways to manage toxicities which should decrease the dropout  
25 rate for adverse events.

1 [Slide]

2 This slide summarizes the independently confirmed  
3 objective response lasting 6 or more weeks. The overall  
4 response rate for this pivotal trial was 30%. In the group  
5 receiving low dose DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2, 9 mcg/kg/day, the overall  
6 response rate was 23%. In the high dose group, receiving 18  
7 mcg/kg/day, the response rate was 33%. These 2 results were  
8 not statistically different. Responses occurred at 11 of  
9 the 20 sites enrolling patients.

10 As shown on this slide, 3 patients had complete  
11 response confirmed by biopsy; 4 patients had complete  
12 clinical response and 14 patients had partial responses.

13 [Slide]

14 The overall objective results for this study are,  
15 again, shown on the top line compared to objective response  
16 rates stratified by stage or by dose. Patients with earlier  
17 stage disease, on line 2, who received the lower dose, had a  
18 response rate of 43% compared to a response rate of 30% at  
19 the higher dose level. For advanced patients, shown in  
20 yellow, the highest dose was associated with a 38% response  
21 rate compared to a 10% response rate on those advanced  
22 patients receiving the low dose.

23 By regression analysis, there was a trend favoring  
24 the higher dose level for the advanced patients. That p  
25 equals 0.07. Of note, advanced patients had a greater tumor

1 burden than the earlier patients, as the next slide will  
2 illustrate.

3 [Slide]

4 This patient had extensive erythema with plaques  
5 at baseline. She achieved a PR and, as you can see, at the  
6 end of therapy remains with post-inflammatory changes  
7 resulting from her previous therapy.

8 [Slide]

9 Her weighted disease burden was 82.8 at baseline  
10 and was 12.4 at the end of treatment. The reduction in the  
11 weighted tumor burden was 85%, as shown here.

12 [Slide]

13 For this study we calculated the duration of  
14 response in two ways. Time from first dose is plotted here.  
15 Time from date of first response was also calculated, as  
16 shown here. The low-dose arm is shown in yellow and the  
17 high-dose arm in blue. They were not significantly  
18 different.

19 For the low-dose group the mean duration of  
20 response from first dose was 6.8 months, and from the first  
21 response was 5.7 months. For the higher dose arm the median  
22 duration of response were 6.9 months from the first dose and  
23 4.4 months from the first response respectively.

24 [Slide]

25 For all study patients we determined the

1 progression-free interval. This was calculated from the  
2 time of first dose until documented progression of disease  
3 or institution of other therapy. In this slide you will  
4 note that 20% of patients receiving the low dose and 10% of  
5 patients receiving the high dose had progression-free  
6 intervals consisting of up to 2 years.

7 [Slide]

8 Although we can look at objective tumor response,  
9 it is important also to understand how the patient feels  
10 during and after therapy. Patients graded changes in their  
11 overall global skin condition using a 7-point scale, from  
12 definitely worse to normal. They also used a VAS scale to  
13 indicate their degree of itching or pruritus, which in many  
14 patients is their most disabling symptom. All patients had  
15 improvements in their assessments of global skin scores,  
16 shown here, as well as in their pruritus, shown here, when  
17 the values are plotted from baseline to the best response.

18 [Slide]

19 As shown in this slide, the same data are plotted  
20 to the end of treatment, a more conservative endpoint, and  
21 17/21 responders, who are shown here, remained improved at  
22 the end of their treatment time point, a range of 17-34  
23 weeks. The patients who worsened had relapsed with  
24 progressive disease prior to the end of treatment.

25 Not only can you see from these graphs that the

1 patients felt better, but there was a statistically  
2 significant change in their baseline by a signed rank  
3 comparison.

4 [Slide]

5 When we analyzed the weighted disease burden at  
6 the end of treatment for all patients in this study, who are  
7 individually plotted as vertical bars, two-thirds of the  
8 patients who received DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 showed improvement in their  
9 disease burden, and this included objective responders, who  
10 are shown in pink, as well as other patients. Several  
11 patients who had remarkable responses dropped early, before  
12 they could be documented as responders. Several other  
13 patients who were graded as responders relapsed before the  
14 end of therapy.

15 [Slide]

16 Furthermore, treating physicians were asked to  
17 assess their patients CTCL severity, as well as  
18 erythroderma, that was present in 7 patients initially.  
19 Again, at best response, all responders showed improvement  
20 in global severity scores, shown on the left, and in  
21 erythroderma, shown on the right.

22 [Slide]

23 When the data are plotted from baseline to end of  
24 therapy, all except a few relapsing patients showed  
25 improvements. These changes were also statistically

1 significant.

2 [Slide]

3 One patient with facial plaques who achieved  
4 complete remission illustrates how symptomatic improvement  
5 mirrored the objective response.

6 [Slide]

7 The objective skin burden, plotted in blue,  
8 correlates exactly with her own improved global assessment,  
9 in red, and with pruritus, shown in orange, and with the  
10 physician CTCL severity score, shown in yellow.

11 [Slide]

12 Yet another way to look at the meaning of a  
13 physician-determined objective response is to evaluate the  
14 benefit to the patient as assessed by the FACT-G tool,  
15 filled out by each patient. This quality of life assessment  
16 has a total score of 112, and is composed of 5 sub-scores of  
17 well being. FACT-G data from all responding patients, shown  
18 on the left, others in the middle, and all patients plotted  
19 to the right, are shown. The baseline scores are shown in  
20 white and are compared to the end of treatment scores, shown  
21 in pink.

22 In the 21 responding patients in this study there  
23 was a statistically significant improvement in their FACT-G  
24 composite score at the end of treatment, as indicated by the  
25 asterisk. As expected, patients who did not respond had a



1 significant decrease in their scores, however, and  
2 importantly, the overall patient population receiving Dabble  
3 had maintained quality of life during their treatment.

4 [Slide]

5 In conclusion, DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 is effective for CTCL in  
6 heavily pretreated CTCL patients and in patients with  
7 advanced disease. The overall objective response rate was  
8 30% including a 10% complete response rate. There was a  
9 trend toward the higher dose being of more benefit for  
10 advanced patients.

11 In addition to the objective responses seen in  
12 these patients, responding patients derived benefit in  
13 symptoms of pruritus and in overall skin severity, and had  
14 significant improvement in their quality of life.

15 [Slide]

16 I would like to turn the podium over to Dr.  
17 Timothy Kuzel, who will now discuss the safety data.

18 **Integrated Safety Data**

19 DR. KUZEL: Thank you, Dr. Duvic. I would like to  
20 thank the Committee for permitting me to speak today  
21 regarding this new therapy for cutaneous T-cell lymphoma.

22 [Slide]

23 I will review the safety data from the 71 ps in  
24 the pivotal trial we have just discussed. I will then  
25 review the integrated safety data from an additional 73

1 patients, lymphoma patients in a completed Phase I trial and  
2 the pivotal trial. One ineligible patient from the pivotal  
3 trial has been deleted.

4           Although safety data will be presented in tabular  
5 format, the spectrum of adverse events experienced with this  
6 new drug can be more easily understood in the context of a  
7 number of clinically relevant syndromes, which I will  
8 present.

9           Finally, some pharmacodynamic information from a  
10 subset of patients is relevant to the toxicity, and an  
11 overall summary of integrated efficacy for the 106 CTCL  
12 patients will be presented at the conclusion.

13           [Slide]

14           Every patient experienced some adverse event in  
15 this pivotal trial. The majority were grade 1/2 and are  
16 inclusively listed in your briefing document. I will  
17 emphasize the grade 3/4 events. The grade 3/4 events are  
18 listed here by frequency greater than 5%. Less common  
19 events are listed in Table 20 of your briefing document.

20           When grade 3/4 toxicity was examined by treatment  
21 arm there are no differences between the 2 dosage levels.  
22 The most common adverse events in this trial, directly  
23 attributable to drug administration are infection, fever and  
24 chills and asthenia, the same side effects which determined  
25 the maximum tolerated dose in previous trials. Other

1 adverse events are less common.

2           Only the frequency of nausea or vomiting  
3 demonstrates a trend toward dose effect. Edema, dyspnea and  
4 hypotension will be addressed later.

5           [Slide]

6           This slide completes the list of grade 3/4 AEs.  
7 The secondary skin carcinomas are a common sequelae of the  
8 topical treatment many patients had experienced previously.  
9 Importantly, the side effects typically associated with  
10 cytotoxic agents, such as neutropenia, mucositis or alopecia  
11 are very uncommon.

12           Actually, DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 behaves more as a biologic  
13 response modifier or recombinant protein product in the side  
14 effect profile despite its proven cytotoxic activity. These  
15 events typically occur at their worst during the first or  
16 second cycle of therapy. Some of the adverse events may  
17 even be preventable using standard medications commonly  
18 employed as premedications, which were prohibited due to the  
19 nature of this clinical trial, such as corticosteroids, 5HT3  
20 antagonists and colony stimulating factors.

21           [Slide]

22           In addition to the trials discussed earlier, over  
23 456 individuals have received DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 and form the basis  
24 for a database which includes 216 patient with lymphoma, 195  
25 patient with non-cancer indications and 45 normal

1 volunteers. These patient experiences have allowed  
2 characterization of the behavior of the drug in varied  
3 populations, identified pharmacodynamic issues of note, and  
4 have allowed the identification of clusters of adverse  
5 events into meaningful clinical syndromes.

6 The population of lymphoma patients treated in the  
7 Phase I trial described above and the pivotal trial form the  
8 basis of a combined population of 143 patients. These 143  
9 patients exclude the 73 patients with lymphoma on ongoing  
10 blinded trials, the 93-04-11 and 93-04-14 trials, from these  
11 216 patients with lymphoma shown above.

12 [Slide]

13 Trials with DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 were initiated with protocol  
14 92-04-01. This Phase I cohort, dose-escalation, open-label  
15 trial enrolled 73 patients with advanced, often refractory,  
16 cutaneous T-cell lymphomas, B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphomas or  
17 Hodgkin's disease.

18 The objectives included evaluating safety and  
19 tolerability, determining the maximum tolerated dose, and  
20 evaluating anti-tumor effects. All 73 patients will be  
21 included in a discussion of integrated safety and the 35  
22 CTCL patients in support of efficacy.

23 [Slide]

24 Doses delivered ranged from 3-31 mcg/kg/day,  
25 administered daily for 5 consecutive days over 5-15 minutes

1 as an outpatient. Treatment could be repeated every 3 weeks  
2 to a maximum of 6 cycles in this trial.

3 [Slide]

4 The demographics of the 35 CTCL outpatients  
5 enrolled in the Phase I trial were similar to the patients  
6 enrolled in the Phase III pivotal trial you have just heard  
7 about. The median age in both trials was 64 years of age,  
8 and both trials included patients of both sexes. The median  
9 age of all 73 patients in the Phase I trial was only 52,  
10 reflecting the Hodgkin's disease patient population included  
11 in this Phase I trial.

12 [Slide]

13 For the entire Phase I population of 73 patients  
14 the characteristics were similar. However, a comparison of  
15 the 35 CTCL patient characteristics entered into the 2  
16 trials demonstrates some differences. Although there were  
17 similar percentages of low and high stage disease patients  
18 as stratified by the stratification design in the Phase III  
19 trial, of note, CTCL patients in the Phase I trial had  
20 disease of shorter duration before study entry, 3 versus 5  
21 years in the pivotal trial, and were less heavily pretreated  
22 in the Phase I trial, a median of 3 versus 5 prior  
23 therapies. These differences may be important when  
24 considering issues of response and toxicity.

25 [Slide]

1           This slide demonstrates grade 2/3 adverse events  
2 per patient in the 73 lymphoma patients in the Phase I trial  
3 compared to the pivotal trial population. There was a trend  
4 towards less toxicity in the Phase I trial, but no definite  
5 statistically significant differences exist. The spectrum  
6 of the toxicity remains similar, however, with infection and  
7 related symptoms and constitutional symptoms dominating,  
8 although the Phase I group had a slightly lesser frequency  
9 of most adverse events.

10           [Slide]

11           This slide completes the trial comparison of grade  
12 3/4 toxicity. The difference in the CTCL populations and  
13 the younger age of the Hodgkin's disease patients likely  
14 explains the trend of somewhat less toxicity in the Phase I  
15 trial experience.

16           [Slide]

17           Discontinuations due to adverse events occurred in  
18 both patient populations in these 2 trials. And, 16/72  
19 patients in the Phase I trial discontinued versus 26/71 in  
20 the pivotal trial. A variety of AEs, listed here, were  
21 identified by investigators as the reason for  
22 discontinuation. No single type of event or organ system  
23 afflicted appears to dominate the decision to withdraw, and  
24 the data would seem to suggest that patient and physician  
25 intolerance of toxicity varies and is not drug specific.

1 [Slide]

2 This slide shows the deaths in the pivotal trial  
3 and Phase I trial. Above the line on this chart are the  
4 events which occurred within 30 days of last drug  
5 administration, regardless of the study. Deaths within 30  
6 days included 1 patient with progressive disease; 1 patient  
7 with Hodgkin's disease in the Phase I trial who died of  
8 respiratory failure after iatrogenic bilateral  
9 pneumothoraces, resulting in ARDS; and 2 patients with CTCL  
10 who died of cardiac events. One was a patient on day 30 of  
11 the 6th cycle whose cardiac arrest occurred in a hospice  
12 setting, and the other was a patient with extensive prior  
13 cardiac disease who died on day 31 of a cycle during an  
14 operative procedure to repair an iatrogenic pseudoaneurism  
15 from a previous cardiac catheterization.

16 Below the line are patients who died with  
17 unresolved AEs at any time subsequent to enrollment in the  
18 trial. One was a patient with CTCL who died of progressive  
19 disease, and 2 other deaths were identified in elderly  
20 patients, including 1 84-year old woman who was admitted to  
21 a local hospital with increasing skin pain and exfoliation,  
22 likely secondary to progressive disease, who was placed on  
23 escalating doses of narcotics infusion. She was found dead  
24 in her sleep in her bed on the 6th hospital day of that  
25 stay.

1 [Slide]

2 When adverse event frequency of events is broken  
3 down by patient, a decrease in frequency of adverse event is  
4 noted as progressive courses are administered. Although  
5 this may be a reflection of susceptible patients withdrawing  
6 from the treatment early after only 1 or 2 courses, the  
7 pattern also exists in patients who actually receive  
8 repetitive dosing. As shown in yellow by patients receiving  
9 4 or more courses of therapy, a pattern of tachyphylaxis  
10 which is common to biologic response modifier therapy  
11 emerges.

12 [Slide]

13 The individual AEs in these studies are often  
14 clustered in clinical syndromes. For example,  
15 constitutional symptoms, such as fatigue, fever and chills,  
16 myalgias or arthralgias were noted in 91% of patients.  
17 These occurred most commonly after the first cycle of  
18 therapy and were often prevented on subsequent cycles by use  
19 of permitted premedications, usually Tylenol or  
20 antihistamines, in addition to the tachyphylaxis issues just  
21 mentioned.

22 [Slide]

23 As mentioned by Dr. Bunn, infections complications  
24 are common in the natural history of this disease and in the  
25 treatment course of these patients. Forty-eight percent of



1 the combined population experienced some infection, ranging  
2 from viral upper respiratory tract infection to frank  
3 bacteremia. Six patients discontinue treatment due to  
4 infectious issues, but investigators often considered the  
5 infection unrelated to the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 treatment. When  
6 individual characteristics were examined to identify factors  
7 associated with infection, only advanced disease stage  
8 correlated with the higher frequency and severity of  
9 infection, as it has in other series.

10 [Slide]

11 Ninety-seven, or 68%, of the combined population  
12 experienced acute drug administration-related adverse  
13 events. These events are similar to the type observed when  
14 administering other human protein products, such as gamma  
15 globulin or monoclonal antibodies, and include hypotension,  
16 back pain, dyspnea, rash, chest pain, tachycardia or  
17 flushing.

18 Three patients, or 2%, experience grade 3/4  
19 events. The symptoms could be treated by interrupting  
20 infusion, administering antihistamines and then, once the  
21 reaction subsided, reinfusing the drug at a slower rate.  
22 Several patients were subsequently retreated without  
23 recurrence. Pretreatment levels of antibodies to DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2  
24 did not correlate with the possibility of experiencing this  
25 side effect.

1 [Slide]

2 A vascular leak syndrome as identified  
3 retrospectively in 10% of treated lymphoma patients. The  
4 patients were identified by a common combination of any 2 of  
5 the individually coded adverse events of edema, hypotension  
6 and/or hypoalbuminemia. The event only occurred in patients  
7 with CTCL. The constellation evolves within 10 days of the  
8 treatment. Eight patients required hospitalization. Seven  
9 of the patients then discontinued because of these symptoms,  
10 but 7 others were retreated. No deaths were observed.  
11 Careful monitoring of the patients' fluid balances and  
12 judicious use of intravenous replacement will limit the  
13 consequences of this side effect.

14 [Slide]

15 Distinct cardiovascular AEs, characterized as  
16 thrombotic events, have been retrospectively analyzed as  
17 well. Eight percent of all lymphoma patients experienced an  
18 event, such as superficial or deep venous thrombosis, or  
19 arterial thrombotic events. The 5 patients with superficial  
20 thrombophlebitis resolved with simple conservative  
21 management. Two patients with a DVT were observed in the  
22 setting of prolonged hospitalization or other coexisting  
23 risks of DVT, and were successfully treated. Episodes of  
24 arterial thrombosis were less often observed, and included a  
25 peripheral lung occlusion in a patient with preexistent

1 symptomatic peripheral vascular occlusive disease, a single  
2 cerebral vascular accident which resolved, and the 2  
3 myocardial infarctions I mentioned earlier during the  
4 discussions of the deaths.

5 [Slide]

6 Neurologic events have been observed, including  
7 CNS symptoms such as confusion or light-headedness, and  
8 peripheral nervous AEs such as paresthesias. Approximately  
9 two-thirds of the events were grade 1/2 in severity. Often  
10 they occurred concurrent with other metabolic disturbances  
11 such as the vascular leak syndrome.

12 One patient was identified as having aseptic  
13 meningitis in the setting of delirium, both of which resolve  
14 with time, and 1 patient has been diagnosed with Alzheimer's  
15 disease during the study.

16 [Slide]

17 Several laboratory abnormal results were  
18 identified during these trials. Hematologic toxicity was  
19 unusual and was represented only by mild anemia,  
20 thrombocytopenia or leukopenia. Neutropenia was unusual,  
21 and life-threatening neutropenia did not occur.

22 These events were noted, often occurred in the  
23 setting of progressive disease or infection. No patient  
24 required colony stimulating factors during the trial. Grade  
25 3/4 lymphopenia, a common finding in patients with lymphoma,

1 was present in 15% of patients at baseline.

2 [Slide]

3 Because of recent recognition of prolonged  
4 lymphopenia associated with several newer therapies or  
5 lymphoproliferative disorders, such as the purine analogs,  
6 concern regarding the targeting of CD4 cells in these trials  
7 was appropriate even though the IL-2 receptor, as mentioned  
8 earlier, is present only on activated or malignant  
9 lymphocytes. Careful flow cytometric assessments of T-cell  
10 subsets has been a feature of the trials to date.

11 This slide demonstrates the transient increase in  
12 total lymphocyte count immediately following a week of  
13 therapy, likely related to distribution phenomena. But all  
14 patients had levels of normal lymphocytes return to baseline  
15 by the end of study. The mean levels remained above the  
16 lower limit of normal for lymphocytes at all times.

17 [Slide]

18 Clinical chemistry abnormalities occurred more  
19 frequently. Hypoalbuminemia developed in 83% of patients  
20 and was grade 3 or worse in 14%. There was a rapid fall in  
21 levels associated with DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 administration, which  
22 resolved after the nadir on day 12.

23 An amendment limiting patients to treatment only  
24 when albumin was greater than 3.0 g/dL was felt appropriate  
25 to avoid prolonged hypoalbuminemia which might be associated

1 with a vascular leak.

2 Mild renal dysfunction occurred in 8% of patients.

3 A single patient experienced a grade 3 rise in creatinine.

4 The abnormality resolved and the patient was successfully

5 retreated.

6 [Slide]

7 Elevations in transaminases occurred in 87/143, or  
8 61% of patients but no evidence of chronic hepatic injury  
9 was observed, such as hyperbilirubinemia or prolonged  
10 coagulation profiles. This transaminitis is usually worst  
11 after the first cycle of treatment, as with interferon and  
12 other biologics.

13 This chart demonstrates mean levels of ALT as a  
14 function of treatment course and the number of patients at  
15 risk. Tachyphylaxis develops with mean peak levels  
16 increasing with repetitive dosing.

17 [Slide]

18 Thankfully, I have now completed the presentation  
19 of integrated safety --

20 [Laughter]

21 -- and we will turn to issues of immunogenicity  
22 and pharmacokinetics and overall efficacy.

23 [Slide]

24 The combined cancer population has allowed  
25 confirmation of issues of immunogenicity and pharmacokinetic

1 profile. Antibody formation may have an impact on drug  
2 clearance and, therefore, on toxicity tachyphylaxis and  
3 response to therapy. Alternatively, antibody formation may  
4 put patients at risk for some side effects. Therefore, a  
5 few words regarding antibody formation are relevant.

6 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 contains sequences from diphtheria  
7 toxin, and vaccination to diphtheria toxoid results in  
8 antibody formation which potentially cross-reacts with  
9 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2. Data is available on 114 patients from the Phase  
10 I and pivotal trials.

11 Interestingly, only 38% of patients had antibodies  
12 detectable prior to treatment. When responders are compared  
13 to all patients, 38% of both groups, using an ELISA, had  
14 antibodies at baseline. Some of the antibodies, however,  
15 bind to epitopes on the molecule which are effectively  
16 neutralizing.

17 Using a cell-based bioassay to detect any  
18 neutralizing antibody, which is slightly more sensitive  
19 compared to the ELISA, there were also no differences at  
20 baseline between responders and all patients, although the  
21 percentage of positive patients was slightly higher at  
22 approximately 50%. After treatment nearly all patients have  
23 antibodies detectable by ELISA or neutralizing assay.

24 The effect of the antibodies to IL-2 is unclear.  
25 A smaller percentage of patients had antibodies to the IL-2

1 portion of the molecule, both at baseline and the end of  
2 dosing, although not as high in titer as the other  
3 antibodies. Antibodies to IL-2 have also been observed  
4 after treatment with interleukin-2 and no deleterious  
5 effects have been noted.

6 [Slide]

7 As shown here, the ability to mount an immune  
8 response during treatment does not predict for response.  
9 Both responders and all patients have similar levels of  
10 antibodies present after 2 cycles of therapy, approximately  
11 90% of patients. The favorable effect of antibodies may be  
12 to tachyphylaxis side effects concurrent with the  
13 development of antibodies but this is not definite. It does  
14 not appear that the presence of antibodies predisposes to  
15 side effects, especially the acute infusion-related events.

16

17 [Slide]

18 The combined population has also been studied to  
19 confirm pharmacokinetic consistency. The area under the  
20 curve is proportional to dose delivered across the dose-  
21 ranging study to date. There is no evidence of accumulation  
22 during the week of dosing. A half-life of approximately 70  
23 minutes has been observed. Clearance of the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 is  
24 increased 2- to 3-fold after the development of antibodies.

25

1 [Slide]

2 This slide demonstrates the mean  $C_{max}$  and AUC  
3 during day 1 of course 1 and 3 respectively by dose group.  
4 There is clearly significant inter-patient variability in  
5 the pharmacokinetics of this drug, as demonstrated by the  
6 standard deviations. Despite the increased clearance rate  
7 associated with antibody formation resulting in lower  
8 overall mean values in course 3 from course 1 for both dose  
9 groups, the higher dose group retains increased values for  
10 the  $C_{max}$  and AUC in course 3. Importantly, peak serum  
11 concentrations exceed that required for in vitro  
12 cytotoxicity in courses 1 and 3.

13 [Slide]

14 Finally, I would like to show additional efficacy  
15 data which supports the pivotal trial data. Response  
16 definitions differed slightly between the 2 trials. The  
17 Phase I trial required minimum response duration to exceed 4  
18 weeks compared to the 6-week requirement in the Phase III  
19 pivotal trial. The overall response rate in the 35 CTCL  
20 patients in the Phase I trial was 37% compared to 30% in the  
21 pivotal trial. The rates of complete remission were  
22 similar, 14% versus 10%, despite the more heavily pretreated  
23 population in the pivotal trial.

24 [Slide]

25 The duration of response curves in the 2 groups of





1 reductions in tumor burden are paralleled by improvement in  
2 disease-specific symptoms. We have shown those improvement  
3 in rigorous clinical program that sets a new standard for  
4 the evaluation of CTCL patients.

5 Phase I/II data supports that data that we  
6 observed in pivotal studies. Toxicities are common but  
7 manageable and, interestingly, similar to some other  
8 approved biologics, and that includes the tachyphylaxis that  
9 is observed for many symptoms.

10 [Slide]

11 Importantly, toxicities do not appear to overlap  
12 with some other non-biologic therapies that are used in this  
13 disease, and that is particularly true for myelosuppression  
14 and immunosuppression.

15 [Slide]

16 We believe that DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 offers a safe and  
17 efficacious new alternative for patients with cutaneous T-  
18 cell lymphoma who have recurrent or persistent disease  
19 despite prior therapy, and we are requesting approval for  
20 ONTAK or DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 in this patient population.

21 We are now available to answer any questions that  
22 you might have. I just want to indicate that we have a few  
23 additional individuals available also to answer questions,  
24 Dr. Philip Lavin, our statistician for these studies who is  
25 with Boston Biostatistics; Dr. Patricia Bacha, from Seragen;

1 Dr. Francine Foss, an investigator in these studies; Dr.  
2 Fiona Craig, pathologist for these studies from University  
3 of Texas; Dr. James Rubin, FACT expert for these studies at  
4 MD Anderson; Dr. Seth Stevens, who originated the tool we  
5 used for assessing tumor burden; and Dr. Astra Liepa, our  
6 quality of life analysis expert from Eli Lilly, and I will  
7 be available to moderate questions as needed.

8 **Questions from the Committee**

9 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We are now  
10 going to address questions to the sponsor. Dr. Sausville?

11 DR. SAUSVILLE: Thank you. I also would like to  
12 extend my congratulations on a very rigorously conducted and  
13 clearly very pointed examination of several important issues  
14 in evaluating a new therapy in this disease.

15 I do have a number of questions though. First,  
16 one of the entry criteria for the pivotal trial was the  
17 expression of the IL-2 receptor on what were perceived to be  
18 malignant tumor cells. Yet, incorporation of this  
19 information into any potential labeling indication is  
20 conspicuously absent. Would you care to discuss that issue?

21 DR. NICHOLS: Well, as was described earlier, we  
22 did require assessment of samples for IL-2 receptor  
23 expression and set that cut-off. However, what we observed  
24 in the trials is that data could be quite variable, and I  
25 would like to ask Dr. Bacha, from Seragen, just to describe

1 what we did observe with the biopsy samples. Then I would  
2 like to ask Dr. Fiona Craig to comment on what the assay  
3 detects.

4 DR. BACHA: First of all, I would like to clarify  
5 that the entry criteria were set very low. It required only  
6 20% of the cells in the biopsy to express the CD25 antigen.  
7 In addition, it also -- as Dr. Craig can probably comment on  
8 better, did not require, because of difficulties in  
9 detecting the malignant cells versus potentially reactive  
10 lymphocytes, that there be a distinction between those.

11 What we have done in terms of looking at the  
12 variability of those samples is to look at the population  
13 that were screened for these studies, and that included over  
14 300-some biopsies. About 10% of those patients had multiple  
15 biopsies, either taken at different times or different sites  
16 on the body. Of those 10% of the biopsies, again, about  
17 14/32 patients we looked at had a variable expression. One  
18 sample was positive by the assay, one sample was negative.

19 Seven of those patients actually were entered in  
20 the trial, and of those 7 patients 3 had documented  
21 responses. So, again, it is a question of what the assay is  
22 really telling us. We have felt for that reason that we  
23 would want further discussion around it. I think Dr. Craig  
24 can discuss the issues around the assay.

25 DR. NICHOLS: Just one other bit of information,

1 there were also 2 patients of a group who have relapsed and  
2 reentered into the rollover study that I mentioned, protocol  
3 93-04-14. There are 2 patients who, at the time of rebiopsy  
4 for entry into that study, again did not score as detectable  
5 and did regain a response.

6 DR. CRAIG: I am Fiona Craig. I am the  
7 pathologist who performed these assay studies. This was a  
8 very difficult assay for us to perform. I was using frozen-  
9 section immunohistochemistry. This is an assay that is not  
10 commonly available in all pathology laboratories.

11 The assay was also really not at the sensitivity  
12 that we needed to detect the levels of receptors that are  
13 required to kill a cell, only 50-100 receptors being  
14 required. The assay really was not that sensitive by any  
15 means.

16 There was also a great deal of heterogeneity  
17 observed with this assay. Looking at an individual skin  
18 biopsy, there are not only tumor cells; there is an intimate  
19 mixture of reactive lymphocytes and tumor cells, and it was  
20 impossible for me, using frozen-section  
21 immunohistochemistry, to separate those 2 cell populations.  
22 That is one of the reasons why we had originally chosen the  
23 20% cut-off because lower than that I felt that I really  
24 couldn't reliably say whether the interleukin-2 receptor was  
25 being expressed on the tumor cells. So, that was the

1 heterogeneity within an individual biopsy.

2           As has already been mentioned, there was also  
3 heterogeneity between biopsies in the same patient. So, if  
4 I received more than one biopsy from the same patient at the  
5 same time, one was often positive and the other negative.  
6 So, it was really quite variable.

7           I think this also reflects the fact that the assay  
8 was not sensitive enough to pick up the levels of receptors  
9 that we needed. So, there were certainly problems with  
10 using an assay to pick up the receptor at the level that we  
11 required, and considerable variability was identified with  
12 this assay.

13           DR. SAUSVILLE: Thank you. Again, recognizing  
14 that heterogeneity or variability is certain part of the  
15 pathologic features of the disease, it is fair to say though  
16 that if you did have a patient population that lacked the  
17 receptor, they would not be expected to respond. Is that  
18 correct?

19           DR. NICHOLS: Yes.

20           DR. SAUSVILLE: Thank you. Another question  
21 relates to the toxicity issues. There is characterization  
22 of vascular leak syndrome recognized retrospectively in 10%.  
23 But we hear that 83% of patients had hypoalbuminemia. Can I  
24 infer from that the reason for the hypoalbuminemia is  
25 different than vascular leak, or do you believe that it is

1 part of the spectrum?

2 DR. KUZEL: The way we retrospectively looked at  
3 that was we brought up hypoalbuminemia as a single event,  
4 but we also looked at edema and hypotension and then we  
5 pooled all of those patients and compared them to try to  
6 identify patients retrospectively that clinically appeared  
7 to have it. So, hypoalbuminemia was a common one of the  
8 events, but single isolated hypoalbuminemia didn't seem to  
9 predict for the vascular leak or indicate the presence of  
10 vascular leak when we reviewed case report forms.

11 DR. SAUSVILLE: So, then really your definition of  
12 vascular leak is not only hypoalbuminemia but would require  
13 some clinical perspective as well?

14 DR. KUZEL: Correct.

15 DR. SAUSVILLE: Could you elaborate on that?

16 DR. KUZEL: It was either significant edema in the  
17 presence of that hypoalbuminemia or a significant clinical  
18 event of marked hypotension in the presence of  
19 hypoalbuminemia.

20 DR. SAUSVILLE: Likewise, did patients who had  
21 neurological, shall we say, problems which, in your  
22 estimation, is 44% of patients, was this relatable to the  
23 incidence of hypoalbuminemia, stepping aside from whether it  
24 was related to the vascular leak syndrome?

25 DR. KUZEL: It didn't seem to track very well with

1 hypoalbuminemia. It seemed to occur more commonly with more  
2 serious combinations with hypoalbuminemia, like the vascular  
3 leak syndrome, where there were multiple other metabolic  
4 issues, hypoxemia occasionally manifesting as well.

5           In addition, it is important to remember that many  
6 of these patients are on significant doses of  
7 antihistamines. The patient with delirium, for example, was  
8 my own patient and actually was overdosing on  
9 antihistamines, and that was actually felt to be  
10 contributing to his mental status changes at the time of his  
11 hospital administration.

12           DR. SAUSVILLE: So, to summarize, if you would  
13 include, just for the sake of discussion, hypoalbuminemia  
14 within the spectrum of changes that might be characterized  
15 as vascular leak, admittedly a very low grade, was there a  
16 dose-relatedness in this toxicity?

17           DR. KUZEL: We could not find a clear dose-related  
18 phenomenon with either hypoalbuminemia or vascular leak  
19 syndrome. The number of vascular leak patients, even  
20 retrospectively, was small and was actually in the 2  
21 different studies and different dose groups. So, given  
22 those limitations, there was no clear dose relationship to  
23 the hypoalbuminemia.

24           DR. SAUSVILLE: So then, together with your  
25 response data, you would say that there is a dose-



1 relatedness to neither toxicity or efficacy here?

2 DR. KUZEL: Yes.

3 DR. SAUSVILLE: Nor to expression of the receptor?

4 DR. KUZEL: With regards to dose?

5 DR. SAUSVILLE: Right.

6 DR. KUZEL: I mean, that was determined before  
7 they were in a dose group.

8 DR. SAUSVILLE: Right, but I guess efficacy and  
9 receptor and dose. If you got a lower dose and had a higher  
10 receptor, did you have a higher chance of responding?

11 DR. KUZEL: We didn't really have a quantifiable  
12 method of receptor analysis. So, it is really a qualitative  
13 cut-off at 20%. So, that is difficult to analyze.

14 DR. SAUSVILLE: Thank you. Just as a point of  
15 curiosity, what were the units of your concentrations in  
16 pharmacokinetics?

17 DR. KUZEL: Nanograms.

18 DR. SAUSVILLE: Thank you.

19 DR. BERGFELD: I would also like to ask a question  
20 on the antibody response which appears to be ubiquitous  
21 between the responders and non-responders, and the fact that  
22 they do mount an antibody response, and the meaning of this,  
23 and then a statement on tachyphylaxis, which is a very old  
24 type of phenomenon that we see clinically as well as, I  
25 guess, histologically. I would like that explained. When

1 antibody response does not seem to be indicative of response  
2 of tumor, then what is this tachyphylaxis phenomenon that  
3 you are referring to that may explain the diminished averse  
4 effect but the continuation of some response?

5 DR. NICHOLS: I will answer part of that question  
6 and then ask Dr. Kuzel and also Dr. Bacha to respond to that  
7 also.

8 In terms of the antibody, I will just indicate  
9 that in terms of just clinical data there are 11 patients in  
10 the pivotal study who have relapsed and been retreated in  
11 the rollover study. Of those 11 patients, 5 have re-  
12 responded, and all of those patients had antibodies at the  
13 levels that you saw presented by Dr. Kuzel. So, that is  
14 just what we have seen in that way.

15 We have also seen that kind of data in rheumatoid  
16 arthritis patients. In terms of why that may be the case,  
17 what we know is that are not a large number of receptors  
18 have to be engaged on the surface of a cell in order to get  
19 productive entry and cell killing. So, it just may be that  
20 although clearance is affected there is still a possibility  
21 of getting enough material to a target cell to kill that  
22 cell and decrease tumor burden.

23 DR. BUNN: I have a different answer. Years ago  
24 we studied recombinant interferon. One of the products was  
25 said to have a higher rate of antibody response than the

1 other. Clinically this meant nothing. Every patient has  
2 tachyphylaxis whether they get antibody or they don't, and  
3 responses are totally independent of the antibody levels.  
4 That is the same thing we find here. My answer is we don't  
5 know. We don't know what these antibodies mean. Every  
6 patient gets tachyphylaxis whether they get an antibody or  
7 they don't. Okay? And, responses are independent of  
8 antibody or antibody levels. So, we have measured something  
9 interesting. Maybe somebody else is a genius but I don't  
10 know what it means.

11 [Laughter]

12 DR. BERGMAN: I am afraid that is what I also  
13 gathered from your information.

14 [Laughter]

15 DR. BERMAN: Dr. Nichols, could you clarify for me  
16 -- I was a little confused -- whether you will require  
17 patients going on this study to have the presence of the IL-  
18 2 receptor or not? The draft of your package insert  
19 suggests that this is not a requirement.

20 DR. NICHOLS: We did not include it in the  
21 recommended draft labeling for the reasons of heterogeneity  
22 that were indicated earlier, but that is obviously a  
23 negotiation that will occur with the Agency and, obviously,  
24 we will wait to hear input.

25 DR. BERMAN: So, what is your feeling about the

1 presence of the receptor and its relationship to response?

2 DR. NICHOLS: Well, as Dr. Sausville indicated, we  
3 do believe an IL-2 receptor has to be present in order to  
4 see specific cytotoxic action. So, we are not trying to say  
5 anything different from that. What I think we also feel  
6 from the data that we have is that we may miss patients who  
7 have sufficient receptor numbers to respond with the current  
8 assay. So, it just has to be placed in the context of what  
9 that piece of information means.

10 DR. BERMAN: The second question relates to  
11 toxicity and incidence of hypotension that you saw. Was  
12 this all within an hour of the infusion, or while receiving  
13 infusion, number one, and number two, would you make a  
14 recommendation that patients be observed for a set period of  
15 time after the infusion to prevent this?

16 DR. KUZEL: There were really two separate kinds  
17 of hypotension that we have seen. One was in the spectrum  
18 of the immediate infusion-related event, and would occur  
19 actually during the infusion. So, during that first 5-15  
20 minutes during infusion. It is probably not unreasonable to  
21 have patients wait around some minutes after the infusion  
22 but generally it was during the infusion.

23 The second kind of hypotension was part of the  
24 vascular leak syndrome, and that actually developed usually  
25 late, usually after the week of treatment, usually into the

1 next week actually. That is a separate kind of hypotension  
2 that does require some contact with the patient on sort of  
3 an ongoing basis to make sure that they are doing okay and  
4 those events aren't happening. But, again, monitoring them  
5 for that prolonged period is really impractical in this day  
6 and age.

7 DR. BERMAN: So, somewhere in your package insert  
8 it should be stated that patients should be seen at least  
9 for the first and second infusion at least on a weekly basis  
10 to assess for second episodes of vascular leak.

11 DR. KUZEL: I mean, the incidence of vascular leak  
12 was relatively low so that to require all patients to come  
13 sort of during the first and second week afterwards is  
14 cumbersome, and I think that is, again, something that  
15 probably the FDA should negotiate in terms of the insert  
16 labeling language.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Another question related to the  
18 toxicity, Dr. Kuzel, in terms of the infections. Since  
19 these people often carry staph, and staph infections are  
20 common without any other type of treatment, was there any  
21 evidence of IL-2-related problems such as toxic shock or  
22 granulocyte immobility that we saw with IL-2 alone?

23 DR. KUZEL: Granulocyte mobility issues have not  
24 been studied with the drug. So, it is impossible really to  
25 comment on that. Catheters of any kind in these patients

1 are really difficult. We have learned that with every  
2 treatment we use. Indwelling catheters in particular are  
3 very problematic, simply because these patients are all  
4 carriers of staph; they all have disrupted skin barriers.  
5 So, we certainly expect staph infections. A number of the  
6 infections that were actually documented were cutaneous  
7 infections where the skin lesions were swabbed and that was  
8 the documentation of skin infection. So, you do need to be  
9 aware that these patients carry staph, and I think the  
10 doctors who take care of these patients are well aware that  
11 they are really infectious groups of patients, really  
12 culture dishes waiting to get into trouble and they need to  
13 be closely watched.

14 DR. DUTCHER: But you didn't see any of the  
15 infections that there was some sepsis that were staph  
16 sepsis?

17 DR. KUZEL: In general, most of them were staph  
18 bacteremias.

19 DR. DUTCHER: But it didn't seem out of the  
20 spectrum that one sees with this disease?

21 DR. KUZEL: No, not when you are putting catheters  
22 in these patients. It didn't seem out of the ordinary.

23 DR. NICHOLS: Dr. Foss is also going to add a  
24 comment.

25 DR. FOSS: I just wanted to go back to some of the

1 data that Dr. Bunn presented. In the randomized study at  
2 NCI we did see staph bacteremia, both in the conservative  
3 arm where there were no catheters in those patients by and  
4 large, and also in the arm where patients got chemotherapy.  
5 In a couple of studies that I have done, most recently a  
6 study with EPOC which does require indwelling catheters,  
7 there was a 60% incidence of bacteremia. Most of these  
8 patients had staph bacteremia or other gram-positives.

9           So, I think what we are seeing here certainly is  
10 not out of line with respect to what one can expect in these  
11 patients, particularly as they get further along in their  
12 disease, and one thing we see in patients with CTCL is that  
13 as their disease becomes more advanced and they get toward  
14 the end part of their disease, one way that we as clinicians  
15 can pick that up is that they start getting infected more  
16 often. So, in following patients for many, many years, as  
17 many of us have, we can see clearly a change in the course  
18 of their disease when they start getting bacteremic all the  
19 time. So, I think that is really a natural history issue as  
20 well, and when we use this drug in earlier stage patients,  
21 as we are in the 11 study, I anticipate that we will see a  
22 slightly lower incidence of infections.

23           DR. OZOLS: Your proposed indication is for  
24 treatment in patients with prior therapy. There isn't  
25 really any approved prior therapy, I guess other than the

1 photopheresis. I am trying to figure out what kind of  
2 context of patients you would want to use this in. Maybe  
3 Dr. Duvic would tell us what your standard approach right  
4 now is for advanced patients.

5 DR. DUVIC: My approach to advanced patients is to  
6 avoid any agent use that further immunosuppressed them  
7 because, in my experience, use of DCF and combined  
8 chemotherapy results in deterioration of their immune system  
9 and often death from sepsis.

10 I think that we have the best response in patients  
11 with tumor stage disease, in my hands. These are patients  
12 who might get a response from chemotherapy that lasts a  
13 month or two but it comes right back. We have written a  
14 paper that is in press, showing that patients with advanced  
15 tumor stage disease who had failed other therapies had  
16 significant NCRs and PRs with this agent. I feel that this  
17 agent offers a new way of treating CTCL patients that is not  
18 immunosuppressive, and I would use it in any patient I felt  
19 would benefit from it, whether it is early or advanced stage  
20 disease.

21 DR. OZOLS: The indication says prior therapy, so  
22 what prior therapy would you use first?

23 DR. DUVIC: What prior therapy? Well, for early  
24 stage patients it would be patients who had failed some sort  
25 of electron beam or PUVA and nitrogen mustard. In later



1 patients, they have usually gone through that if they have  
2 evolved from early state. But I think it could be an  
3 earlier treatment for advanced stage patients who have  
4 failed conservative treatments.

5 DR. OZOLS: Well, would you give them interferon  
6 first and chemotherapy first or not?

7 DR. DUVIC: Well, I think that the symptoms with  
8 interferon are very similar to the symptoms with DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2,  
9 and if they had a large tumor burden, I think that the  
10 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 -- it is my feeling that it would clear them more  
11 rapidly than, say, interferon but it is just a feeling or  
12 clinical impression at this point.

13 DR. SWAIN: I have another question regarding  
14 this. What about the stage IV patients? None of those  
15 responded.

16 DR. DUVIC: No, that is not correct. The lady  
17 that I showed you, the Hispanic woman had Stage IVa disease  
18 with huge lymph nodes, blood and skin involvement, and she  
19 had a 68% reduction in her tumor burden, and had a PR that  
20 would have been longer lasting, except that she was  
21 asthmatic and had shortness of breath in the last course  
22 that I gave her. If I could have used steroids she would  
23 have continued on therapy and I think would have gotten even  
24 a better improvement. So, my IVa patient responded  
25 beautifully.

1 DR. SWAIN: So, it is 1/10.

2 DR. DUVIC: No, there are other patients. We can  
3 show you response by stage, if you would like to see that.  
4 We have a response by stage slide.

5 [Slide]

6 Here is the response by stage at the 2 dose  
7 levels. You can see that we had PRs in both doses for the  
8 IVa patients, and a CCR, complete clinical response, in 1  
9 IVa patient. This is really impressive. I mean, IVa  
10 patients are difficult patients.

11 [Slide]

12 Here are all of the responders by stage again,  
13 both dose levels.

14 DR. SWAIN: Thank you.

15 DR. MARGOLIN: I am impressed by the organ system  
16 toxicities and the resemblance of these syndromes to  
17 patients that some of us have seen receiving high doses of  
18 exogenous IL-2. I wonder about the other concomitants of  
19 the presence of IL-2, such as eosinophilia and whether you  
20 see that with the disease, or whether you can distinguish  
21 that and, as part of that question, whether these CTCL  
22 patients are endogenously producing a lot of IL-2 from their  
23 disease during the proliferative stage of their disease,  
24 and/or whether with cell death and tumor lysis during this  
25 therapy you see release of endogenous IL-2 in vastly greater

1 proportions than the exogenous IL-2 effect from the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-  
2 2.

3 Then the second part of that question is what  
4 effect would you expect from steroid in abrogating response  
5 and/or toxicities. Several of you have mentioned several  
6 times that if we could only give steroid, dot, dot, dot.

7 [Laughter]

8 DR. KUZEL: I will try to take those in order if I  
9 remember them. I mean, I think those of us who use high-  
10 dose IL-2 for renal cell melanoma, we don't do it as an  
11 outpatient and it is a huge difference. There is certainly  
12 some overlap in the types of side effects and adverse events  
13 that we are talking about today, but certainly in terms of  
14 the toxicity compared to high-dose IL-2 with inpatient  
15 administration and intensive care unit monitoring often,  
16 there really is a difference. So, I am not sure that it  
17 relates to the kind of things that you see going on with the  
18 secondary cytokine cascade associated with IL-2.

19 Eosinophilia is problematic in terms of trying to  
20 monitor for similarity with IL-2 simply because such a high  
21 proportion of these patients actually have eosinophilia as  
22 part of their disease process. So, that becomes difficult,  
23 unfortunately.

24 I am trying to remember some of the other --

25 DR. MARGOLIN: Just to clarify, I wasn't trying to

1 say that this is toxic like high-dose IL-2. It was more a  
2 question of mechanisms.

3 DR. KUZEL: Okay. In terms of mechanisms, I mean,  
4 I personally think that obviously secondary cytokine release  
5 and the proliferation of the lymphocytes results in some of  
6 the toxicity with high-dose IL-2 or IL-2 in general. The  
7 mechanism of this drug, although it targets the receptor,  
8 literally within half an hour to an hour results in  
9 inhibition of protein synthesis and cell death. So,  
10 secondary cytokine cascade issues really should not be  
11 operative in the setting of the patients' lymphocytes that  
12 we are targeting. Since so many fewer other cells have  
13 actually IL-2 receptors in the resting state, we really  
14 shouldn't be targeting those as well.

15 DR. DUTCHER: And the third part was whether you  
16 think steroids will have an effect on response.

17 DR. KUZEL: Thank you for reminding me of that  
18 part. Obviously, steroids are a very bad thing with IL-2  
19 because they block the effect, but they block it probably by  
20 blocking the secondary cytokine cascade. Actually, as we  
21 have talked over the last few days, at least with Paul Bunn  
22 and Madeleine, the feeling is that steroids would probably  
23 actually block some of the side effects and make the drug a  
24 little easier to give, and there is really nothing that  
25 would lead us to think we would be inhibiting the effect of

1 the drug. But steroids have been prohibited because of the  
2 nature of these trials and the anti-lympholytic effect that  
3 steroids have. So, we don't have any data.

4 DR. KROOK: I would be interested whether there  
5 were patients who were excluded because their receptor CD25  
6 was less than 20, and if you take people who clinically have  
7 CTCL how many people were excluded by the pathologist  
8 because it was lower? This becomes of some importance  
9 because as we see these people, the few that there are, how  
10 do you choose? Do you simply see the disease, or does the  
11 assay have to be done? So, if we have a count on people who  
12 were excluded -- were 50% of the people excluded because of  
13 the assay or a very small number?

14 DR. BACHA: Approximately between 50% and 60% of  
15 the samples that were assayed would have qualified by the  
16 assay. So, you are excluding 40% to 60% of the patients.

17 DR. SCHILSKY: I have two questions. Since there  
18 doesn't seem to be any clear dose-response relationship,  
19 could you just explain to us a little bit further how the  
20 doses of 9 and 18 were chosen for the pivotal trial, and  
21 which dose you would propose to use for the future?

22 DR. NICHOLS: In terms of choosing the doses for  
23 the pivotal trial, I would just remind you that in the 01  
24 Phase I/II study we identified 27 mcg/kg/day as the MTD.

25 DR. SCHILSKY: What led you to define that dose at

1           The first one was a healthy volunteer,  
2 bioequivalence study that was done because the formulation  
3 was actually changed midway through the development of this  
4 product from a phosphate-buffered drug to a citrate-buffered  
5 drug. This study was a parallel group design where all  
6 volunteers received 6 mcg/kg/day on a day 1-5 course, and  
7 concentrations of DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 were measured on days 1 and 5.

8           The second study, what you have heard already  
9 about from the sponsor, was a Phase I/II study in patients  
10 with CTCL or lymphoma who received dose escalation courses  
11 from 3031 mcg/kg daily on days 1-5, and courses given every  
12 3 weeks for up to 8 courses. Concentrations of DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2  
13 were measured again during course 1, on days 1 and 5, and  
14 also in 3 patients in the trial concentrations were  
15 determined on course 3, days 1 and 5.

16           The final study that we will talk about this  
17 morning is the data from the Phase II/III pivotal study  
18 which, again, was in all patients with CTCL and, as you know  
19 from this morning, the 2 doses studied were 9 mcg/kg/day or  
20 18 mcg/kg/day, given days 1 through 5 every 3 weeks for up  
21 to 8 courses. Concentrations were measured in a subset of  
22 these patients during courses 1 and 3 on therapy days 1 and  
23 5. So, we will discuss each in succession.

24           [Slide]

25           The first study I mentioned was the bioequivalence

1 the MTD since there doesn't seem to be any dose toxicity  
2 relationship?

3 DR. NICHOLS: I am going to ask Tim to answer that  
4 question and then we will move on to answer the rest of the  
5 question.

6 DR. KUZEL: At 31 mcg/kg fatigue was the maximum  
7 tolerated dose defining toxicity. So, it occurred so  
8 frequently, actually, at that level that the previous level  
9 was defined as the MTD.

10 DR. NICHOLS: Just one other quick comment and  
11 then I am going to pass it to Dr. Bunn also to respond to  
12 this question. In that dose escalation study, above 19  
13 mcg/kg/day we saw some renal effects. So, that is how we  
14 set the upper dose.

15 Then, in discussions with the Agency, actually,  
16 there was a recommendation that we include a lower dose.  
17 Given the nature of this patient population, we felt it was  
18 ethical to pick a dose that we thought could have an impact,  
19 and our animal studies had suggested that you needed at  
20 least a 2-fold difference in order to see any kind of  
21 difference. So, that is how we bracketed the range for the  
22 pivotal. Dr. Bunn?

23 DR. BUNN: The study design actually was partly to  
24 show if there was a safety difference between the two, and  
25 there was no any safety difference between the two. So, the

1 question is what you would do in practice. You know, I am  
2 kind of practical. I would like to have the opportunity to  
3 have both dose levels available to me. If I had a patient  
4 who was young and had a high tumor burden where the response  
5 seems to be higher with the higher dose, I would certainly  
6 use the higher dose. If I had an 80-year old with not too  
7 much tumor burden, I would probably pick the lower dose.  
8 Since there are no statistically significant differences, my  
9 own belief is that we ought to have the option as physicians  
10 of picking both. It is kind of like, you know, for taxol,  
11 you use 135, 175, 250. You know, as physicians,  
12 fortunately, we have the option and I don't see any reason  
13 not to have the option here.

14 DR. SCHILSKY: There don't seem to be good dose-  
15 relationships there either. So.

16 [Laughter]

17 DR. BUNN: I would like to ask Dr. Simon a  
18 question because this is intriguing to me. Actually, we  
19 have three committees here, Dermatology, ODAC and Biologics.  
20 There is an interesting issue which hasn't come to the fore  
21 too much. That issue relates to accelerated approval or  
22 actual approval for the drug. That relates to whether there  
23 is any net clinical benefit to the patient from the  
24 response. These patients had objective responses. One of  
25 the questions is does it mean anything?



1 DR. DUTCHER: Paul, I think we just want to finish  
2 questions to the sponsor right now. We can save that for  
3 the discussion

4 DR. BUNN: Okay.

5 DR. SCHILSKY: Can I ask my second question? My  
6 second question was whether anyone could comment on the  
7 mechanism of the hypoalbuminemia.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Sausville wants to comment.

9 DR. SAUSVILLE: This is very typical. These  
10 phenomena are seen in ricin toxin trials, pseudomonas toxin  
11 trials, and I think the business of making the distinction  
12 between hypoalbuminemia and vascular leak syndrome is  
13 artificial. I think it is part of a continuum. With these  
14 concentrations of drug lysin would cause pretty much the  
15 same degree of hypoalbuminemia.

16 DR. SCHILSKY: Do you think the hypoalbuminemia  
17 results from a decrease in albumin synthesis, or do you  
18 think it results from a leakage of albumin into the  
19 circulation.

20 DR. SAUSVILLE: Leakage. And, it has been very  
21 clearly shown in endothelial cell cultures that there is a  
22 non-targeted phenomenon for many of these toxins, inducing  
23 transudation of macromolecules. So, I feel very comfortable  
24 that actually steroids will probably be not very useful in  
25 addressing that toxicity. They may be quite useful if there

1 are allergic phenomena related to the neutralizing  
2 antibodies.

3 DR. BERGFELD: I had a question way back, and my  
4 question was to define the infection rate. I heard two  
5 sides of this, and being a dermatologist, I personally am  
6 aware of the cutaneous lymphoma problems, but in the patch  
7 and plaque state infection is really not a problem for us.  
8 I would like to mention that anything with scales on the  
9 skin carries staph. So, it can be psoriasis, it can be  
10 anything. It doesn't have to be an alteration of the  
11 barrier. So, people with disseminated scaling diseases have  
12 a lot of staph on their skins. This can be removed by just  
13 washing, by the way.

14 [Laughter]

15 But I would like to you address is infection a  
16 true result and adverse reaction to this biological, active  
17 new drug?

18 DR. DUVIC: Absolutely not. I have done a study  
19 that was published in Blood in 1997 that catalogs the  
20 incidence of staph in virgin MF patients who arrive in my  
21 clinic, and 75% of patients with CTCL have staph culturable  
22 from their skin or blood; 10/12 photopheresis patients got  
23 staph sepsis during one study.

24 When patients get redder with CTCL they are  
25 infected with staph, and I have put many patients who have

1 Sezary syndrome in the hospital for IV vancomycin and seen a  
2 reduction in their skin burden. They clear up. Staph is an  
3 integral part of this disease. There may be some host-  
4 related inability to handle staph or to react more violently  
5 to super-antigens. I don't think this drug has anything to  
6 do with staph infections. It is part of the disease.

7 DR. BERMAN: This is again, Dr. Nichols, a  
8 clarification again on the receptor antibody data and  
9 positive and negative patients. It seems that you excluded  
10 from this study about 50% of all patients because they are  
11 IL-2 receptor negative, and we all understand the  
12 limitations with the assay and recognize the variability in  
13 patients, even among one patient's different samples. The  
14 question is do you really have any data on the IL-2 receptor  
15 negative patients and their response, or is this addressed  
16 in what you were saying about your rollover studies? Are  
17 there patients actually entering the study who don't have  
18 receptor positivity based on your assay?

19 DR. NICHOLS: No, not at this point in time. We  
20 don't have any data in receptor-negative patients with this  
21 assay.

22 DR. SIMON: I have two questions. One, is there  
23 any possibility of looking, or have you looked at the  
24 relationship between quantitative receptor level as obtained  
25 from your assay and either clinical characteristics or

1 response to the drug? That is my first question.

2 The other question is could you clarify the  
3 objectives and status of study 11, which you have not  
4 described?

5 DR. NICHOLS: Dr. Bacha will answer the first  
6 part.

7 DR. BACHA: Patients were defined as whether they  
8 had 20-50% of their cells expressing CD25 or 50 or greater.  
9 So, that is as close as we do to an analysis. Over  
10 approximately 80% of the patients fit in the 20-50%. We did  
11 look at an analysis to see if patients who had greater than  
12 50% expression had a higher response rate, and it did not  
13 correlate. We did not do further analysis in terms of any  
14 other characterization. So.

15 DR. NICHOLS: In terms of the ongoing study,  
16 patients have to have received three or fewer prior  
17 therapies, and their stage is 1-3. So, there is some  
18 overlap in stage, but the intent was actually to create  
19 mutually exclusive populations based on the number of prior  
20 therapies in the two studies.

21 DR. SIMON: And what is the status in terms of  
22 when you expect to complete that study?

23 DR. NICHOLS: There are 73 patients that have been  
24 enrolled. The design is 3 equally balanced arms, 40  
25 patients per arm; low and high dose, the 9 mcg/kg/day and 18

1 mcg/kg/day, and a placebo arm. It is actually accruing  
2 quite slowly. There have been lots of concerns from  
3 investigators about placebo even in the earlier stage  
4 patients.

5 DR. SCHILSKY: I have one other question that came  
6 to mind. You showed us some slides in the sort of the  
7 quality of life portion of the presentation where patients  
8 were assessing their skin and extent of pruritus. You  
9 showed us slides for responders where all the lines were  
10 going down. Do you have some of those slides for the non-  
11 responders?

12 DR. NICHOLS: Dr. Lavin? I hoped someone would  
13 ask that question, I would add.

14 [Laughter]

15 [Slide]

16 DR. LAVIN: What we did, we created some box and  
17 whisker plots here to show the displays of the impact of the  
18 response from the patient's perception. Pruritus is on the  
19 top right. That was measured with a visual analog scale,  
20 and the units on that are basically going down. Minus 2  
21 represents a 20 mm improvement. So, this line, across here,  
22 represents a target threshold of what represents clinically  
23 meaningful. A week ago we were on the phone with Pat  
24 Keegan, trying to define prospectively what represented a  
25 meaningful change.

1           So, here we have the progressive disease patients;  
2 here we have the stable; here we have the partial  
3 responders; the CCRs; and the CRs. These numbers, here,  
4 correspond to the best response that was obtained by the  
5 patient, and these values, here, represent the distribution  
6 of the outcomes for pruritus within each of those  
7 categories. So, we had 27 patients whose best response was  
8 a partial response, and this represents the pruritus  
9 distribution at that point in time.

10           Attention should be given to the blue squares  
11 here. So, it starts out with a 3-unit worsening for  
12 pruritus, going down to pretty much not much of a change for  
13 the stable patients, to a 20 mm improvement for the partial  
14 responders, to a 40 mm improvement for the CCRs, and back to  
15 a 30 mm improvement. So, I guess you will agree with me  
16 that there is a relationship, a positive benefit that is  
17 experienced by these patients with pruritus in terms of  
18 better outcomes for those who have the response.

19           The same story holds for the global skin  
20 measurement that represents the minus 2 being the worsening,  
21 much worse, zero being no difference, and 1 -- anything  
22 below that representing a meaningful gain.

23           So, from the patients' perception we have at least  
24 half of the population, mainly the responders in particular,  
25 experiencing a nice gain, a nice benefit from the therapy.

1 DR. VOSE: In many of the other biologics we see  
2 interesting effects where there are some delayed responses  
3 to the therapies. Could you tell me what percentage of  
4 patients had an early response versus a delayed response  
5 that may have an effect for subsequent therapies?

6 DR. DUVIC: We have a slide of that, and we were  
7 quite interested to see that a number of our patients had  
8 responses out at 5, 6 7 and 8 courses. So, even though the  
9 majority of the responses occur during the first 2 courses,  
10 there are patients who have a slower response.

11 I would also like to say that 2 patients who had  
12 early withdrawal for acute adverse events when on to have  
13 70% and 100% reduction in their tumor burden. Although they  
14 had an undocumented response, it was a clinically  
15 significant response, nonetheless.

16 [Slide]

17 So, this is the time to first response by course,  
18 and the first 2 courses have the majority, but there are  
19 responses that go all the way out. So, this would argue for  
20 prolonged dosing in some patients.

21 DR. SANTANA: So, how do you decide that because  
22 in the pivotal trial the intent was to give 8 cycles but the  
23 majority of patients did not get 8 cycles. So, how do you  
24 make that distinction? What is the recommendation? That  
25 you should at least give 2 courses and if there is no

1 response those patients should be treated with alternate  
2 therapy?

3 DR. DUVIC: No, I think that to know whether or  
4 not a patient is going to benefit you have to be out at 6 or  
5 8 courses to know for sure, based on what we saw in this  
6 pivotal trial.

7 DR. BUNN: Can I say one thing? I mean, I think  
8 that's time to first response; it is not time to best  
9 response. Some of the patients, as you saw earlier, who had  
10 a PR on the first or second course became CRs in subsequent  
11 courses. It is like interferon, the patients that I showed  
12 you earlier. There may be a PR earlier but they are going  
13 to continue to respond over time, and I don't think we know  
14 the optimal duration but certainly there are people who  
15 respond early who keep getting better over time.

16 DR. VOSE: Just as a slight addition to that, it  
17 patients had other therapy after this, if they had a delayed  
18 response maybe it was a synergistic effect?

19 DR. NICHOLS: I can tell you that this is not all  
20 patients but of the 21 responders, 19 patients had 8 or more  
21 courses -- a couple of extra courses were allowed if they  
22 were continuing to evolve responses, and 2 had 6 courses.  
23 So, that gives you a sense at least in those patients.

24 DR. KUZEL: I think I would like to address both  
25 the questions. I mean, response was really sort of a



1 spectrum. Patients don't get 2 cycles with no change  
2 whatsoever and then spontaneously, instantly turn to a PR.  
3 Obviously, just like with other cancers, there is a gradual  
4 shrinkage until we get to that magical 50% that we like to  
5 call a PR.

6           So, I think with the question of how do you know  
7 whom to keep treating, I think you know whom to keep  
8 treating because those are patients who are evolving a  
9 response as you are watching.

10           The second question as to longer-term follow-up,  
11 actually, follow-up wasn't mandated once patients had their  
12 exit visit from the study, and there was no particular  
13 mandated subsequent therapy since many of these patients had  
14 such heavy pretreatment already. So, it is really a wide  
15 mixture of patients going into either literally the spectrum  
16 of hospice to probably a half dozen other kinds of  
17 therapies. So, there are no data in terms of synergistic  
18 benefits after treatment that can really be pulled out.

19           DR. VOSE: Thank you.

20           DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Sausville? And, this will be  
21 the last question.

22           DR. SAUSVILLE: Dr. Kuzel, that issue of response,  
23 in that figure that was shown on the people who got out to 8  
24 course, am I to understand that getting out to 8 courses  
25 there was some sense of clinical benefit; they just didn't

1 formally meet the response criteria?

2 DR. KUZEL: Yes.

3 DR. SAUSVILLE: So, really you are saying that you  
4 treated somebody with what we might call a minor response or  
5 a biological effect.

6 DR. KUZEL: Right, and minor response is a term we  
7 don't use but biologic effect or anti-neoplastic effect was  
8 probably evident in those patients.

9 DR. SAUSVILLE: Right, and as real final question,  
10 to follow-up on --

11 [Laughter]

12 -- on what I think is a very important issue that  
13 was raised by Dr. Ozols, your proposed package indication  
14 says "persistent or recurrent despite prior therapy." I ask  
15 the clinicians in the room who are working with this, do we  
16 feel comfortable with an early stage patient who has a  
17 projected survival of, say, maybe 10, 12 years after even  
18 failing their first trial, putting them on this medication  
19 that might have a notable incidence of things like vascular  
20 leak and neurologic findings? How do we feel we should  
21 qualify the issue of prior therapy here?

22 DR. NICHOLS: We will have Dr. Kuzel, Dr. Duvic  
23 and Dr. Bunn answer.

24 DR. KUZEL: The ongoing placebo-controlled trial  
25 allows no prior therapy for early stage patients, and

1 includes patients with Ia disease with no prior therapy  
2 being treated, and institutional review boards have  
3 routinely accepted it and the investigators have accepted  
4 it. Accrual is slow, as was noted. I think probably more  
5 so because of the placebo arm rather than because of the  
6 active treatment arms. So, I think it is acceptable to both  
7 investigators and patients. Do I think that patients  
8 routinely are going to go to systemic therapy with this drug  
9 for routine early stage disease? No, and the reason isn't  
10 necessarily the toxicity issue, it is more of a convenience  
11 issue. I think it is easier to do topical nitrogen mustard  
12 at home or PUVA periodically for early stage patients. I  
13 think patients will get previous therapy, whether it is in  
14 the package insert or not, before they get exposure to this  
15 drug in most cases, and especially with early stage disease.

16 DR. BUNN: It is the same for early stage  
17 patients. I have used topical therapies first. The  
18 question is when you need systemic treatment, what would you  
19 do? I certainly would use this ahead of combination  
20 chemotherapy. The question is would I use it before or  
21 after interferon. Probably in the beginning after  
22 interferon because I have a lot of experience with  
23 interferon, but I would certainly use it before  
24 chemotherapy.

25 It is a difficult labeling issue because, you

1 know, how many is enough? And, that is a tough issue.  
2 Certainly more than some; certainly less than what was  
3 required for this trial.

4 DR. DUVIC: I agree.

5 DR. DUTCHER: All right, thank you. We are going  
6 to take a 15-minute break. We are a little behind but that  
7 is okay. Be back here at 10:45.

8 [Brief recess]

9 DR. DUTCHER: If everyone will take their seats,  
10 we are going to get started. We are going to proceed with  
11 the FDA presentation. Dr. Trapnell?

12 **FDA Presentation**

13 DR. TRAPNELL: Thank you, Dr. Dutcher.

14 [Slide]

15 Members of the Advisory Committee, I am Dr. Carol  
16 Trapnell. I am a clinical pharmacologist in the Division of  
17 Clinical Trial Design and Analysis, in CBER, and I am going  
18 to give you just a few minutes of a perspective from the  
19 clinical pharmacology side on the application being  
20 considered this morning.

21 [Slide]

22 First of all, the company submitted actually  
23 several clinical pharmacology studies but I am only going to  
24 focus this morning on three of them.

25 [Slide]

1 study in healthy volunteers and, as I mentioned, the study  
2 was done to assess whether the 2 buffered products were  
3 bioequivalent. Just to make note, the citrate-buffered  
4 product is the one that is being considered for approval  
5 today.

6 In a nutshell, the results of this study really do  
7 not need to be considered for this indication because the  
8 pivotal study treated all patients at all times with the  
9 citrate-buffered product. But I just wanted to note,  
10 because this will be something that we will talk about  
11 later, that in this study with 1 course of therapy no  
12 patients developed antibodies to the drug that were  
13 measured.

14 [Slide]

15 This is data from the next study that I mentioned  
16 in my introductory slide, which is from the Phase I dose-  
17 ranging study in patients with CTCL or lymphoma and, as you  
18 can see from the course 1, day 1 data on this plot, the plot  
19 is the dosing cohort on the X axis versus the  $DAB_{389}IL-2$  AUC  
20 measurements on the Y axis. A nice dose concentration  
21 response that seemed to be proportional to dose was  
22 observed.

23 It is important to note that the measurements on  
24 day 5 of course 1 were essentially identical to these  
25 numbers. So, there was really no change in the

1 pharmacokinetics from day 1 to day 5 of course 1 of therapy.

2 [Slide]

3 This is data from one of the patients of the three  
4 who had pharmacokinetic assessments done during both course  
5 1 and course 3. As I mentioned, only three of these  
6 patients in the Phase I study had this kind of assessment  
7 done. The solid circles are from course 1, day 1  
8 assessments, and the dotted lines with the open circles are  
9 from the course 3, day 1 assessments.

10 What we are plotting here on the X axis is time,  
11 on the Y axis is DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 concentration. As you can see  
12 from this plot, I think it is pretty clear that after the  
13 first course, which gets a nice kind of elimination curve,  
14 compared to course 3 there is a significant change in the  
15 exposure of DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 that is seen by course 3. Again these  
16 patients had concentrations measured at day 5 of both  
17 courses. If you put those curves on top of each other they  
18 look identical. So, by course 3 the pharmacokinetic  
19 profile, at least in this one patient, has changed compared  
20 to course 1.

21 [Slide]

22 Despite these finding, and again it was in a very  
23 preliminary number of patients, the company proceeded to do  
24 a Phase II/III trial looking at 2 comparative doses in  
25 patients with CTCL. I am going to focus my discussion now

1 on the findings from that study from a pharmacokinetic  
2 perspective because I think it will answer some of the  
3 questions that were raised by the Committee in the earlier  
4 question and answer session.

5 [Slide]

6 This slide represents the data from course 1,  
7 essentially day 1 and day 5 because, again, when you look at  
8 the 2 separately they really were identical. The open  
9 circle curve represents the data from the 18 mcg/kg cohort  
10 and the closed circle curve represents the data from the 9  
11 mcg/kg cohort, and what we are plotting here again is time  
12 on the X axis and  $DAB_{389}IL-2$  concentration on the Y axis.

13 As you can see on this particular slide from  
14 course 1 of therapy, there really is what I would say a nice  
15 dose concentration response that is linear, so that the  
16 higher dose clearly gets a higher response that really is  
17 probably pretty dose proportional. So, at this point I  
18 think we can be confident that with course 1 we really are  
19 administering 2 different doses that give 2 different  
20 exposures to the drug.

21 [Slide]

22 However, by course 3 of the therapy we have a  
23 whole different pharmacokinetic picture. Again, we have  
24 time on the X axis and  $DAB_{389}IL-2$  concentration on the Y  
25 axis. This is the same scale as the previous scale to try

1 and draw the comparison on the differences.

2 I think it is safe to say that by course 3 the  
3 dose concentration proportionality has been lost, and the  
4 concentrations that have been achieved by the doses being  
5 given are markedly decreased compared to the first course.

6 [Slide]

7 This shows the same data in numeric form. I did  
8 not, on purpose, put in the standard deviations because it  
9 would have made the slide too busy, but I think the company  
10 showed that in their presentation and, as you saw earlier,  
11 there was a significant inter-individual variability for  
12 reasons that aren't really clear and were not really  
13 investigated.

14 But, again, in a numeric sense, looking at course  
15 1, day 1 and the 2 dosing cohorts, there was a significant  
16 dose response, as the graphic data showed, that was  
17 essentially lost in the course 3, day 1 data which, again,  
18 is representative of the course 3, day 5 data.

19 The half-life, which is about 80 minutes with the  
20 first course, drops to about 40 minutes with the third  
21 course, and that is because the clearance essentially  
22 doubled. It went from about 2 mL/kg/minute to about 4  
23 mL/kg/minute.

24 [Slide]

25 Now, the question, of course, is what is happening



1 here? Why is this changing and what can we understand about  
2 this? It turns out, as has already been mentioned, that  
3 there is significant and essentially consistent antibody  
4 formation against the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 therapy. Most of the  
5 patients at course 1, which is really their baseline  
6 assessment, had a low level of anti-DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 antibodies, a  
7 titer of about 1:5, and this shows with this antibody titer  
8 at the 9 mcg/kg/day cohort and the 18 mcg/kg/day cohort,  
9 again, the AUC that is plotted on the Y axis is different  
10 and proportional to this. However, by the third course the  
11 antibody titer averaged about 1 to 3000 and, again the AUCs  
12 were markedly lower and the dose response has essentially  
13 been lost.

14 [Slide]

15 So, in conclusion, I would like to say that it  
16 appears that the pharmacokinetics of this product are  
17 significantly altered by the formation of anti-DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2  
18 antibodies, which seem to be formed pretty uniformly after  
19 the first course of treatment. The course 1  
20 pharmacokinetics, as I said, are dose proportional. The  
21 course 3 pharmacokinetics have lost their dose  
22 proportionality, and we do not have any data from subsequent  
23 courses of this therapy to understand if there are further  
24 alterations in the pharmacokinetics of this product.

25 There were no data submitted that assessed what

1 concentrations of DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 are actually necessary for  
2 clinical effectiveness. It is very possible that the  
3 hypothesis could be that the lower levels that are seen with  
4 the subsequent courses are, in fact, sufficient to get a  
5 clinical response. It is also possible that, another  
6 hypothesis, that the high levels that were obtained with the  
7 first course combined with the lower levels seen with  
8 subsequent courses are also what is necessary for a clinical  
9 response. There are all sorts of other possibilities you  
10 could think of to try to understand how this drug is  
11 actually working to cause a clinical effect.

12 I think it remains uncertain, at least in my mind,  
13 what does and/or drug exposure should be recommended for the  
14 effective treatment of CTCL. I think there are certainly  
15 possibilities for further study. There could be some very  
16 nice information, I think, that could be got perhaps on  
17 computer modeling of the pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic  
18 information that is obtained and present in the Phase III  
19 trial to try and better understand what actually may be the  
20 effective regimen. We could also recommend some other  
21 therapies, or other models, or other doses for future study  
22 based on this information.

23 With that, I would like to introduce Dr. Bernard  
24 Parker to present the clinical overview and then we will  
25 both take questions after his presentation is finished.

1 Thank you.

2

### Clinical Overview

3

[Slide]

4

DR. PARKER: These are the 4 trials that were

5

performed to evaluate DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 efficacy. The 2 completed

6

studies that we reviewed are shown here, first the Phase I

7

study, 92-04-01, which is a dose-escalation study and 73

8

patients had been entered. These patients had to have

9

recurrent stage I-IV lymphomas which included Hodgkin's

10

disease, non-Hodgkin's disease, and CTCL. Finally, the

11

Phase III study, 93-04-10, which is a randomized, double-

12

blind study. There are 71 patients that were enrolled in

13

it. These patients had recurrent stage Ib through IVa CTCL.

14

The safety data for these 2 ongoing studies have been sent

15

for us to review, but as far as efficacy, we are reviewing

16

these 2 studies, first starting with the Phase I.

17

[Slide]

18

The Phase I study design was a multicenter, open-

19

label Phase I dose escalation. Eligibility, again, lymphoma

20

patients of non-Hodgkin's type, Hodgkin's disease and CTCL.

21

These patients had to express p55 or the p75 IL-2 receptor

22

subunit. They had to have failed standard therapies and the

23

Karnofsky performance status had to be greater than or equal

24

to 70%.

25

[Slide]

1           The treatment was consisting of being randomized  
2 with one of the doses between a range of 3 mcg/kg to 31  
3 mcg/kg of the citrate equivalent doses. At least 3 patients  
4 were in each cohort, and there were 9 dose levels. This was  
5 given as an IV infusion over 15-60 minutes daily for 5 days,  
6 with a 2-week observation, for a maximum of 6 cycles. The  
7 endpoints for the study were the maximum tolerated dose and  
8 the response rate.

9           [Slide]

10           There were 73 patients that were enrolled in this  
11 study, 38 of which were non-CTCL and 35 of which were CTCL  
12 patients. There were 20 patients that completed the study,  
13 or 27% completed the treatment. The major reasons for study  
14 discontinuation were disease progression at 51% and for  
15 adverse events at 16%.

16           [Slide]

17           There were 21 patients enrolled with Hodgkin's  
18 disease, 35 with CTCL and 17 patients with non-Hodgkin's  
19 lymphoma. The CTCL patients were well distributed by stage  
20 when compared with those patients with Hodgkin's disease and  
21 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Those patients, as you see, had  
22 more advanced stage upon enrollment. Additionally, these  
23 same patients, as noted down here, were more heavily  
24 pretreated when compared with the CTCL patients. The mean  
25 age for CTCL was 61 years of age, and most patients were

1 male.

2 [Slide]

3 The CTCL patients were well represented also for  
4 the dosing, as you can see. The citrate equivalent doses  
5 are emphasized here for consistency, although two-thirds of  
6 the patients were treated with the phosphate-buffered  
7 therapy also.

8 [Slide]

9 The maximum tolerated dosage was 27 mcg/kg/day for  
10 5 days. Four of the five patients in the 31 mcg dose group  
11 withdrew due to adverse events. The dose-limiting  
12 toxicities in this Phase I study were nausea, vomiting,  
13 fever, chills and asthenia. Doses that were greater than 19  
14 mcg were not well tolerated. This was reflected in the  
15 doses that were used in the major protocol that will be  
16 discussed later, as well as in the subsequent Phase III  
17 ongoing studies.

18 [Slide]

19 There was a 37% overall response rate. When  
20 looking at response rates by the stage of CTCL there appears  
21 to be a trend towards an improved response rate for those  
22 patients that had earlier stage diseases, as you can see  
23 here. The percentage of patients with the complete  
24 responses was 14% for the complete response rate. The  
25 complete response rate consisted of those patients that had

1 CRs and CCRs which were clinical complete responders. We  
2 will discuss those later.

3 [Slide]

4 The safety data -- 100% of the patients had at  
5 least one adverse event. Treatment had been discontinued in  
6 12 patients and the doses had been modified in 12 patients  
7 due to adverse events. Twenty-four patients were reported  
8 to have serious adverse events and 2 patients died within 30  
9 days of the study drug.

10 [Slide]

11 For the Phase III study the design was as follows:  
12 It was a multicenter, blinded, randomized 2-arm study that  
13 was stratified by stage. They were less than or equal to  
14 IIa versus those that were greater than or equal to stage  
15 IIb.

16 For eligibility, those pats with stages Ib through  
17 III for CTCL had to have at least 4 previous therapies. For  
18 those patients with stage IVa, those patients had to have at  
19 least 1 previous therapy. These patients had to have  
20 progressive disease. Their disease had to be evaluable in  
21 skin, blood and/or lymph nodes, and those patients that had  
22 been treated with previous DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 therapy were not  
23 eligible.

24 [Slide]

25 The IL-2 expression was measured in the following

1 way, the skin and peripheral blood had been screened for the  
2 CD25, which is the interleukin-2 receptor alpha subunit.  
3 So, when this was screened, in the end there were 345 skin  
4 biopsies screened from 310 patients, with 32 patients  
5 actually having multiple specimens. And, 210 of the  
6 biopsies had greater than 20% CD25 positive cells; 30% had  
7 less than 20% CD25 positive cells expressed; and only 7 % of  
8 the samples were CD7 positive. This was measured because  
9 activated T cells also see to have expression for the CD25.  
10 The assay was insensitive to the level of receptor  
11 expression.

12 [Slide]

13 All patients were required to have pretreatment  
14 medicines. The DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2 was given at either 9 or 18 mcg/kg  
15 intravenously over 15-60 minutes per day for 5 days, with a  
16 cycle length of 21 days, and the planned course was 8  
17 cycles.

18 [Slide]

19 The endpoints were as follows: The primary  
20 endpoint was overall response rate, specifically pooled but  
21 also within specific dose groups. Secondary endpoints  
22 included response duration; complete response rate which,  
23 again, was complete response plus complete clinical complete  
24 responders; time to treatment failure; symptom improvement;  
25 quality of life and pharmacokinetics .

1 [Slide]

2 The prespecified supopulations were as follows:  
3 They had an intent-to-treat population which were registered  
4 and randomized patients. There was an efficacy  
5 subpopulation. Those patients had to have had at least 1  
6 dosage of the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2. Finally, the evaluable efficacy  
7 population, which was patients that had at least 8 cycles of  
8 the DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2, that met all eligibility criteria. They had  
9 no concomitant anti-neoplastic therapy and they were  
10 assessable for tumor response.

11 [Slide]

12 The primary endpoint was overall response rate,  
13 and the response rate was stringently addressed by this  
14 independent committee, called DERC committee, the Data  
15 Endpoint Review Committee. The DERC consisted of 5  
16 physicians, divided into 2 teams, each team having 1  
17 oncologist and 1 dermatologist. There was also 1 referee  
18 who was a dermatologist. The data for all patients were  
19 reviewed by the DERC, and the primary endpoint was based  
20 upon the tumor response assessment by DERC.

21 [Slide]

22 The response definitions are as follows: Complete  
23 response are those patients that had no clinical evidence of  
24 disease and no tumor on biopsy. Those patients with  
25 complete clinical response had no clinical evidence of



1 disease but had tumor present on biopsy. Finally, partial  
2 responders were those patients that had at least a 50%  
3 reduction in tumor burden. All responses had to be durable  
4 for greater than or equal to 6 weeks.

5 [Slide]

6 The tumor response assessment for CTCL was as  
7 follows: The percent change of the tumor burden was to  
8 equal the average of the percent change of skin, plus  
9 percent change of nodes, plus the percent change of blood.

10 I just want to mention that this is expressed as a  
11 percent change from the baseline. For those patients that  
12 had nodal involvement, those patients that had this  
13 measurement done had to have at least an LN3 stage for the  
14 lymph node, which means that they had to have the enlarged  
15 nodes with large clusters of convoluted cells, greater than  
16 or equal to 6 clusters. For the blood involvement, for  
17 those patients with blood involvement, those patients had to  
18 have greater than 20% circulating abnormal lymphocytes  
19 present. This was evaluated by 2 assessors per study site,  
20 and subsequent assessments were performed 3-6 weeks apart.

21 [Slide]

22 Among the supportive measurements we focused on  
23 the following: The patient's pruritus visual analog scale.  
24 We also focused on rescue medication usage. There are 4  
25 medicines that were looked at, Aveeno oatmeal bath; the

1 Atarax, hydroxyzine at 25 mg tablets, Eucerin cream and  
2 Aquaphor cream.

3 [Slide]

4 There were 30 patients that completed this study,  
5 or 42% of the patients completed. The major reasons for  
6 study discontinuation in this Phase III study were as  
7 follows: Adverse events at 37% and disease progression at  
8 11%.

9 [Slide]

10 There were 71 patients enrolled, and these  
11 patients were randomized evenly among the 2 dose groups.  
12 This was already discussed by the sponsor, and the racial  
13 distribution in this study is consistent with the racial  
14 incidence in the general population with this disease.

15 [Slide]

16 There was a predominance of patients with skin  
17 only disease, as mentioned here. We have 78% with skin only  
18 disease. These patients were also evenly distributed within  
19 both dosing groups. Approximately 82% of these patients  
20 with skin only disease had less than 10% body surface area  
21 involved versus 18% for those with greater than 10% body  
22 surface area involvement.

23 The median duration across all groups is 4.7  
24 years, and I also need to mention that the number of prior  
25 treatments for both treatment groups was heavily noted

1 within the greater than or equal to 4 prior treatments.

2 [Slide]

3 There were 21 responders out of the 71 patients  
4 enrolled, which led to an overall response rate based on  
5 DERC assessment at 30%. The median response duration was 4  
6 months, and within this group there was a 10% complete  
7 response rate noticed, with a median duration of 9 months.

8 [Slide]

9 This slide shows that the responses were seen at  
10 every stage. There was no clear dose-response rate  
11 relationship. There is a trend toward higher responses in  
12 patients that have less diseases, as noted here, with Ib  
13 having 44% and IIa having 30%.

14 [Slide]

15 Unlike the response by the dose slide that you saw  
16 previously, this response by stage demonstrates that 35% of  
17 the patients with skin only disease were responders, that is  
18 19/55 patients. There is some suggestion of a dose-response  
19 relationship between 9 and 18 but the numbers are too small.  
20 Additionally, there were response within the high-dose group  
21 noted with patients that had lymph node and blood  
22 involvement but, again, the numbers are very small.

23 [Slide]

24 This slide shows the DERC response rate by study  
25 sites. I just want to mention that at every site listed

1 there was at least 1 response noted in each. These are the  
2 study sites that had at least 5 patients enrolled. So,  
3 there was at least 1 response noted in each.

4 [Slide]

5 The populations analyzed -- for the intent-to-  
6 treat population the number was 71, and all of these  
7 patients had ultimately received at least 1 cycle of  
8 DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2. So, they were all in the efficacy population.  
9 Finally, for the evaluable efficacy population -- well, 30  
10 patients completed 8 cycles of therapy.

11 [Slide]

12 Within the evaluable subset there was a 63%  
13 response rate, or 19 patients out of the 30, with 7 patients  
14 having CRs and 12 patients having PRs. Additionally, there  
15 were 11 patients with Sezary syndrome, and the overall  
16 response rate here was 9%, with 2 responses.

17 [Slide]

18 The baseline values for the secondary efficacy  
19 measures are as follows: For the PVAS, or the pruritus  
20 visual analog scale, we have the scale score being from  
21 zero, which is no itch, to 10, which is the worst imaginable  
22 itch. Also, for the rescue medicines, hydroxyzine, Agaphor,  
23 Eucerin and Aveeno, these were the baseline median values  
24 for the medicines and for the visual analog scale for  
25 pruritus.

1 [Slide]

2 For the pruritus visual analog score at cycle 3  
3 when compared with baseline there appears to be no  
4 difference between the dose groups. The responders,  
5 however, tended to have improvement at cycle 3 and at the  
6 last visit. With regards to hydroxyzine use at cycle 3 and  
7 at baseline, 24 patients were listed to have 9 mcg; 21 were  
8 listed at the 18 mcg dosage level. Of the 11 patients who  
9 received the 9 mcg dosage that were not treated with  
10 hydroxyzine at baseline, 1 ultimately required hydroxyzine  
11 therapy at cycle 3 and, likewise, for the patients treated  
12 in the 18 mcg dose group, of the 9, 2 ultimately needed to  
13 have hydroxyzine therapy.

14 On the other hand, the 13 patients treated in the  
15 9 mcg group that did require hydroxyzine for treatment, 3  
16 ultimately stopped usage of hydroxyzine. The same was noted  
17 with those patients treated at 18 mcg that we have listed  
18 here. Again, for responders it seems that there was also  
19 somewhat of a trend of a better response or an improvement  
20 in terms of decreasing the amount of hydroxyzine needed.

21 [Slide]

22 For the safety analysis in this Phase III study,  
23 100% of the patients experienced at least 1 adverse event;  
24 55% of the patients experienced at least 1 serious adverse  
25 event. When we say serious adverse event, this means those

1 patients that required or that had prolonged  
2 hospitalization; those patients that developed secondary  
3 malignancies; patients that also died. So, this is the  
4 serious adverse event group. And, 37% of the patients  
5 withdrew from the study due to adverse events.

6 [Slide]

7 For the integrated summary of efficacy, we wanted  
8 to evaluate the results across both Phase III and Phase I  
9 studies. Because the DERC assessment was used in the Phase  
10 III study, the investigator data that was collected in both  
11 studies was pooled in order to evaluate the response rates  
12 for early versus late disease. Therefore, because we used  
13 the investigator response data in this case, our overall  
14 response rate was slightly higher, as Dr. Bunn observed and  
15 as he mentioned. So, here the overall response rate was at  
16 44%, with the 93-10 Phase III study having an investigator-  
17 assessed response rate of 48%.

18 These data suggest a trend -- sort of a high  
19 likelihood actually of response with earlier stage disease  
20 when compared with the later stage disease, 59% in early  
21 disease and 36% in late stage.

22 [Slide]

23 The investigator-assessed response rates by dose  
24 range -- these were also pooled to evaluate the dose range  
25 to determine this and, again, there was no clear dose-

1 response relationship for those patients that had CRs versus  
2 PRs.

3 [Slide]

4 For the integrated summary of safety, 100% of the  
5 patients had experienced at least 1 adverse event. For the  
6 Phase III study the number was 70, 1 patient was excluded.  
7 For the Phase I study there were 73 patients. At the time  
8 of the submission of the original BLA, the safety data for  
9 ongoing studies, that is 93-04-11 and 93-04-14, had not been  
10 completed. Therefore, most of the safety data that will be  
11 presented next will be derived from the completed studies.  
12 Let me just add that 39% of the patients experienced grade 3  
13 adverse events and 30% experienced grade 4 adverse events.

14 [Slide]

15 The major events that occurred will be discussed  
16 in the following order: Constitutional symptoms,  
17 gastrointestinal events, infections, hypersensitivity  
18 reactions, vascular leak syndrome, cardiovascular events and  
19 rash.

20 [Slide]

21 I need to mention that the Phase III study  
22 specified the use of premedications in order to try to avoid  
23 many of the constitutional or flu-like symptoms, and 91% of  
24 the patients reported having these flu-like syndromes and  
25 they consisted of one or more of the following, chills/

1 fever, asthenia, headaches, myalgias and arthralgias.  
2 Fever/chills and anorexia occurred -- there were 10-15% that  
3 had at least grade 3 toxicity, and the use of anti-pyretics  
4 and anti-emetics did not really help to resolve this problem  
5 in which the constitutional symptoms occurred.

6 [Slide]

7 Eighty-three percent of the patients reported  
8 having gastrointestinal symptoms, 55% having nausea, 36%  
9 having anorexia, 34% having vomiting and 29% having  
10 diarrhea. A smaller proportion ended up having at least  
11 grade 3 toxicities from each of these 4 groups. Onset was  
12 early in the treatment, and 2 patients were hospitalized for  
13 gastrointestinal symptoms; 5 patients ultimately  
14 discontinued treatment.

15 [Slide]

16 The incidence of this specific syndrome, allergic,  
17 hypersensitivity-like reactions, is not known. But it is  
18 characterized by the following constellation of symptoms:  
19 dyspnea, back pain, chest pain, chest tightness,  
20 hypotension, rash and tachycardia. This occurred during or  
21 within hours of the infusion. It was more common during the  
22 earlier cycles but was also reported during cycle 6 and 8.  
23 This was treated by either decreasing the infusion rate  
24 and/or use of antihistamines, corticosteroids and  
25 epinephrine. Five patients were reported to have at least a



1 grade 3 toxicity, and 4 of those 5 patients had ultimately  
2 withdrawn from treatment.

3 [Slide]

4 There were 3 major cardiovascular events that were  
5 reported in this integrated safety summary. Vasodilation  
6 was one that was reported in 22% of patients; 1% of the  
7 patients had grade 3 toxicity; tachycardia was also reported  
8 in 12% of the patients, with 1% having grade 3 and 1% having  
9 grade 4 toxicities. Actually, 1 patient discontinued  
10 treatment with tachycardia present.

11 [Slide]

12 Hypotension was reported in 32% of the patients,  
13 of 143 patients, with 4% having grade 3 toxicity, and 1%  
14 having grade 4 toxicity. One patient had to discontinue  
15 therapy and this hypotension was a manifestation, actually,  
16 noted in 2 syndromes. What we noticed was the  
17 hypersensitivity-like or the allergic reaction, and the  
18 second being the vascular leak syndrome.

19 [Slide]

20 Infections were reported in 48% of patients.  
21 There were different types of infections, and 21% of the  
22 patients had unspecified infections, and within that  
23 unspecified group 10% had at least a grade 3 toxicity.  
24 Other infections noted were urinary tract infections,  
25 sepsis, herpetic infections, pneumonia and cellulitis.

1 There are 6 patients that discontinued therapy due to the  
2 infections.

3 [Slide]

4 For the skin adverse events, 60% of patients  
5 reported cutaneous events, with rash being reported in  
6 multiple categories. These were characterized as either  
7 unspecified, 24%, maculopapular, 14\3%, petechial, vesicular  
8 or urticarial type. Symptomatic treatments included the use  
9 of topical agents, antihistamines and corticosteroids.  
10 Additionally, 20% of patients reported pruritus.

11 [Slide]

12 The vascular leak syndrome was defined as at least  
13 2/3 symptoms in the triad of hypotension, edema and  
14 hypoalbuminemia. The vascular leak syndrome was reported in  
15 24% of patients, with 8% of patients reporting with the  
16 complete triad of symptoms. Six percent of the patients  
17 were hospitalized, and 7 patients actually discontinued  
18 treatment due to VLS.

19 [Slide]

20 This is hypoalbuminemia that is being mentioned  
21 because it was one of the symptoms as part of the VLS, and  
22 31% of all patients reported hypoalbuminemia, with 2% having  
23 grade 3 toxicity, 4% having grade 4 toxicity, 1 patient  
24 being hospitalized, 5 patients discontinuing treatment, and  
25 the onset of hypoalbuminemia was within days 2 through 5,

1 with an average time to recovery by day 18.

2 [Slide]

3 Continuing on with clinical adverse events, there  
4 were 11 patients that had thromboembolic events, with 6  
5 patients having superficial thrombophlebitis and 3 patients  
6 having deep venous thrombosis. One particular patient had a  
7 complication of pulmonary embolism.

8 [Slide]

9 Other clinical adverse events noted were altered  
10 mental status in 8% of patients, and there was also one  
11 episode of pancreatitis.

12 [Slide]

13 For common laboratory abnormalities outside of  
14 hypoalbuminemia, we also noted that 34% of patients were  
15 observed to have elevated transaminase levels; 11% of those  
16 patients had grade 3 toxicity; 3 patients had to discontinue  
17 treatment. There was a greater frequency of this problem  
18 occurring during the first course of therapy, and elevated  
19 bilirubin levels were observed in only one patient.

20 [Slide]

21 Anemia of the hypochromic type was reported in 15%  
22 of patients, with 6% having grade 3 and 1% having grade 4.  
23 Three patients were hospitalized for this, and 1 patient  
24 discontinued treatment.

25 Thrombocytopenia had 8% of patients presenting,

1 with 1% having grade 3 and 1% having grade 4. One patient  
2 discontinued treatment. That particular patient was noted  
3 to have low white cell counts along with that.

4 Finally, leukopenia was noted in 6% of patients,  
5 with 2% having grade 3 and 1% having grade 4.

6 [Slide]

7 Lymphopenia was noted in 34% of patients. That  
8 is, this was grade 3-4 lymphopenia that was noticed. The  
9 onset was early in the cycle, from days 1-5, and there was a  
10 return to baseline noted by day 15. There was no change in  
11 percentage of T or B cells, although there was an absolute  
12 decrease in cell count. This was done by FACS analysis in  
13 patients on the study. There was a transient decrease in T  
14 cells which occurred within an hour of the first  
15 transfusion, and this returned to baseline by day 8 in  
16 normal volunteers.

17 [Slide]

18 The immunologic responses that Dr. Trapnell  
19 mentioned earlier, this occurred in 90% of patients after  
20 the first 2 cycles, and this was associated with a rapid  
21 clearance of drug product, as Dr. Trapnell mentioned.

22 [Slide]

23 The incidence of fever, chills, nausea and  
24 vomiting, as well as asthenia decreased in later cycles.  
25 The incidence of hypotension, infection, pain, and rash were

1 similar in the early and the late cycles. The assessment  
2 for toxicity, when comparing with toxicity and cycle number,  
3 was confounded by the following things, the high dropout  
4 rate, which was particularly noticed in the Phase I study,  
5 92-04-01; the frequent use of premedications; and the  
6 immunologic response that was noted.

7 [Slide]

8 Fifty-five percent of the patients in the Phase  
9 III study had at least 1 serious adverse event, and 32% in  
10 the Phase I study had at least 1 serious adverse event.  
11 Twenty percent of the patients were noticed in the 93-04-11  
12 study, which is the ongoing study, and the same percentage  
13 was noticed in this particular study, ongoing.

14 The incidence of serious adverse events and a  
15 proportion of patients who discontinued for adverse events  
16 was similar for the 2 dose groups, 9 mcg and 18 mcg.

17 [Slide]

18 Infections are the most serious adverse event  
19 reported, and infections were reported in 17% of patients.  
20 Six patients had to discontinue treatment, and these  
21 patients had sepsis, pneumonia, endocarditis, staphylococcal  
22 infection, sinusitis, urinary tract infection and Herpes  
23 zoster infection. Ten of those 25 patients that had serious  
24 infections events had multiple episodes of infection  
25 noticed.

1 [Slide]

2 There were 17 second malignancies that have been  
3 reported in 8 patients, or 5% of the patients. Fifteen  
4 reports were of squamous cell carcinoma and basal cell  
5 carcinoma of the skin, and one report of prostate cancer in  
6 a patient that actually had skin cancer along with the  
7 prostate cancer and, finally, one other report of a patient  
8 with anaplastic astrocytoma.

9 [Slide]

10 Other serious adverse events noted were drug-  
11 induced fever at 4%, hypotension at 3%, rash at 3%,  
12 pulmonary edema at 1%, and dehydration at 1%.

13 [Slide]

14 There were 11 deaths in the 4 lymphoma trials that  
15 I have listed here. The same 7 patients that were mentioned  
16 by Dr. Kuzel will be discussed here as the deaths where the  
17 treatment may be considered as the contributing factor to  
18 the deaths.

19 [Slide]

20 First, patient coded 319, this patient was treated  
21 at 18 mcg. This was a 76-year old female who had stage IIB  
22 disease. This patient ultimately died from bacterial  
23 infection on cycle 2, day 65. This patient's treatment  
24 course was complicated by a myocardial infarction, pulmonary  
25 embolism I believe, and by vascular leak syndrome. This

1 patient ultimately discontinued treatment due to the  
2 vascular leak syndrome.

3 Patient 1102 had been treated at 9 mcg. This was  
4 an 84-year old female with stage IIa disease. This patient  
5 died from unknown causes on cycle 1, day 71. This patient's  
6 course had been complicated by bacteremia, and this patient  
7 ultimately discontinued due to hypoalbuminemia.

8 [Slide]

9 Patient 2301 was treated at 18 mcg. This was a  
10 71-year old male with stage Ib disease, who died with  
11 coronary-artery disease in a nursing home. He died at cycle  
12 6, day 30. This patient's course was complicated by  
13 dehydration and altered mental status. This patient also  
14 was known to have weight loss of 25 lbs.

15 [Slide]

16 Patient 2601 was treated at 18 mcg/kg. This was a  
17 68-year old male with stage IIa disease. He ultimately died  
18 from myocardial infarction on cycle 1, day 31. This  
19 patient's course was complicated by angina, day 15 of  
20 treatment.

21 [Slide]

22 Within protocol 92-04-01 we had patient 402 who  
23 was treated at 9 mcg. This patient was a 27-year old male.  
24 That, again, was mentioned by Dr. Kuzel. He had Hodgkin's  
25 disease, who was also status post autologous bone marrow

1 transplant. This patient ultimately died from ARDS, acute  
2 respiratory distress syndrome, on cycle 2, day 22. This  
3 patient had an onset of dyspnea on study day 9, during cycle  
4 2, and this patient ultimately progressed to having diffuse  
5 alveolitis and inflammatory infiltrate. There was no  
6 indication of the infectious organism or malignancy on  
7 autopsy.

8 [Slide]

9 Patient 103, treated at 9 mcg, was a 44-year old  
10 male with stage IVa disease, had progressive disease at  
11 death at cycle 1, day 15. This patient's course was  
12 complicated by catheter-related Staph. aureus infection, by  
13 cytomegaloviral infection on day 7, disseminated  
14 intravascular coagulopathy, hyperbilirubinemia and  
15 hypoalbuminemia.

16 Patient 102 was treated at 6 mcg. This patient  
17 also died from progressive disease, noted at cycle 1, day  
18 45. This was a 60-year old male with stage III disease.  
19 This patient discontinued on cycle 1, day 12 due to  
20 unresolved deep venous thrombosis.

21 [Slide]

22 So, accelerated approval will be hinging upon the  
23 following: The presence of severe or life-threatening  
24 disease, with no acceptable alternative therapy; the effect  
25 on the surrogate, as shown in adequate controlled trials,



1 and the endpoint must be reasonably likely to predict the  
2 clinical benefit. Finally, the approval that is contingent  
3 on additional studies which validate the surrogate endpoints  
4 is correlated with clinical benefit.

5 [Slide]

6 The ongoing study, protocol 93-04-11, has the  
7 following design: It is a randomized double-blinded study,  
8 3-arm trial with a placebo arm, 9 mcg or 18 mcg arm. The  
9 patients with CTCL have to have stages Ia to III, with less  
10 than or equal to 3 prior therapies. The endpoints for this  
11 study include overall response rate, the complete response  
12 rate and response duration, as well as the relief of  
13 symptoms or pruritus, and time to treatment failure.

14 [Slide]

15 For the analytic plan for this study, the  
16 assumptions are of an overall response rate of 40% in the 9  
17 mcg and 19 mcg dose groups versus 10% overall response rate  
18 in the placebo group. The sample size of 120 patients with  
19 40 patients per arm is adequate to detect this difference at  
20 90%, with an alpha of 0.05. Comparison of the overall  
21 response rate between the placebo and the 9 mcg and 18 mcg  
22 groups can serve as the secondary endpoint.

23 I would like to open this discussion now for  
24 questions.

25 **Questions from the Committee**

1 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Are there questions for  
2 the FDA from the Committee? Dr. Sausville?

3 DR. SAUSVILLE: This is in reference to the  
4 pharmacokinetics analysis, Dr. Trapnell. The data that you  
5 presented which demonstrated an increase in the peak  
6 concentration at the 9 mcg/kg as opposed to the 18 mcg/kg is  
7 intriguing in that it may correlate with the trend that was  
8 previously noted to a higher response rate in tumor stage  
9 disease, because with the nature of these lesions one would  
10 expect the higher penetration to be necessary. Have you or  
11 anybody else analyzed the pharmacology in relation to the  
12 responses seen in the different subgroups?

13 DR. TRAPNELL: No, we did not analyze that data.  
14 But I certainly agree that that is a very key analysis that  
15 we will be pursuing.

16 DR. BERMAN: Another pharmacokinetic question, how  
17 sure are you that the decrease in the area under the curve  
18 is directly related to the increasing level of the antibody?  
19 Did you look at urinary excretion of these? Because we have  
20 seen that the response doesn't correlate with the antibody  
21 titer. So, is it completely clear that the AUC drop is  
22 related?

23 DR. TRAPNELL: That is a good question. The urine  
24 was not collected for analysis. But, again, I think it is  
25 important to remember that we really do not understand what

1 concentrations or exposures are really necessary for any  
2 kind of clinical benefit, and even though the concentrations  
3 significantly change with the antibodies, that still may be  
4 enough to cause some response. It is just not known.

5           Again, I really think that this data is ripe for  
6 some really sophisticated computer modeling where you can  
7 actually enter as covariates antibody levels, clinical  
8 response values, pharmacokinetic exposure values, and then  
9 make some assumptions to see if there is any way to try and  
10 get a better handle on whether these relationships are  
11 relevant and then take that data from there for further  
12 evaluation.

13           DR. SAUSVILLE: Although I would point out, just  
14 as a comment, that the levels that are being achieved here  
15 are well in excess of what could cause responses in in vitro  
16 types of experiments with different cells with IL-2  
17 receptors.

18           DR. TRAPNELL: Right, I agree with that, and I  
19 thin the question is are we really overdosing significantly  
20 in the first course, and could that be causing more of the  
21 toxicities? It just wasn't really well researched or well  
22 evaluated, and I think it could definitely be looked at  
23 again. I think to start off with some PK/PD modeling and  
24 then better understand what the data is trying to tell us.

25           DR. SEIGEL: Dr. Bergman, I would note that Dr.

1 Trapnell's slide suggests not only the AUC change but that  
2 the peak levels are significantly lower on the third course,  
3 including even those measured within several minutes,  
4 suggesting that it is improbable that that would be entirely  
5 due to accelerated urinary excretion or metabolism.

6 DR. OZOLS: Dr. Parker, in the same way that we  
7 think that many of the infections are related to the natural  
8 history of this disease, in the deaths that you reported, I  
9 mean, how many do you think adverse event really sort of  
10 drug related or actually induced by the drug, or how much  
11 are we really seeing from some very sick patients, some of  
12 them who died two months after treatment and so forth? What  
13 is your sense the relationship between treatment and deaths?

14 DR. PARKER: Yes, that is sort of hard for us to  
15 assess; hard for us to determine whether the drug actually  
16 in itself is responsible, but we do feel that it may  
17 contribute somehow to the death perhaps. Perhaps Dr. Keegan  
18 could --

19 [Laughter]

20 DR. SEIGEL: You need a controlled trial, I think,  
21 to know the answer to that.

22 DR. KEEGAN: Yes. I think it was very difficult  
23 to determine. There was also a lot of missing information.  
24 It was very difficult to assess whether or not some of these  
25 adverse events had actually resolved at any point prior to

1 the patient's death. The extent to which some of these  
2 deaths due to progressive disease -- some were better  
3 documented than others. I think the most disconcerting  
4 death to us was the patient with Hodgkin's disease who was  
5 status post transplant, who had clear onset of symptoms and  
6 progression of pulmonary symptoms, and while his death may  
7 have been complicated by some procedures that were  
8 performed, the onset of this toxicity preceded all of that  
9 and was progressive, you know, prior to those procedures.  
10 At the time of autopsy there wasn't an infectious organism,  
11 nor was there evidence of Hodgkin's disease in the lungs, as  
12 it was reported to us, and the temporal relationship and the  
13 progression, I think, were two of the things that made us  
14 most concerned about that patient in particular. For the  
15 rest of them there is inadequate information to tell really.

16 DR. MARGOLIN: I have two related questions for  
17 Dr. Parker about your choice of data to present, both of  
18 which would appear to make the drug more active and more  
19 safe than the sponsor's, in fact.

20 One is that you used all the patients in the Phase  
21 I study in your integrated summary of toxicities, I believe,  
22 and that would include patients at lower doses which,  
23 presumably, would mean less toxicity. You also used  
24 investigator assessments rather than the DERC assessments  
25 for your responses. So I am just curious how you would

1 justify those choices.

2 DR. PARKER: This was done just because for the  
3 Phase III the DERC assessment, the way they assessed was a  
4 lot more stringent, and there had to be a certain number of  
5 consecutive visits in order for one to call a response a  
6 response versus that of the Phase I study where the best  
7 response was listed as the response. For the DERC, we had  
8 some responses that -- you know, there were some patients  
9 that had, say, one complete response noted on a visit, but  
10 then that patient could have been lost to follow-up or any  
11 other reason. So, ultimately if that patient had three  
12 previous PRs, previous partial responses, then that patient  
13 was called a partial responder. The DERC assessment was  
14 very stringent, and the way of measuring response was not  
15 consistent with that of the Phase I. So, we just chose to  
16 take investigator responses which at least chose the best  
17 response noted, and add that in with the Phase I study  
18 responses.

19 DR. SEIGEL: Let me just further clarify that. We  
20 don't believe that the investigator responses are a more  
21 accurate or appropriate measure, quite to the contrary. But  
22 I think what is being said is that for the purpose of  
23 pooling the two studies to get additional power to  
24 investigate the question of response rates in early disease  
25 versus late disease, we though it was difficult to pool two

1 different measures of response rates, particularly for that  
2 comparison.

3 DR. KEEGAN: I think the other comment about  
4 safety has to do with the fact that, if anything, as you  
5 look across these data there doesn't appear to be a  
6 particularly good dose-response relationship in many events  
7 with regards to toxicity, and I think we wanted to be able  
8 to represent that, that there was really toxicity observed  
9 across virtually every dose level that was tested. While  
10 there may have been some events that were common at the  
11 higher dose levels, clearly there is toxicity well  
12 distributed across the range and, again, it gave us more  
13 information in terms of numbers.

14 DR. SIMON: I wish I had the same question because  
15 one thing that impressed me was that for the Phase II study  
16 there were substantial discrepancies between the DERC  
17 assessment of response and the investigators' assessment of  
18 response. So, I was also wondering why -- unless you had  
19 judged that the DERC assessment was in some way not  
20 consistent with the protocol definition, why you would have  
21 used the investigators' assessment for the Phase I trial.

22 The other question I have is did the FDA attempt  
23 to do any kind of statistical analysis of the relationship  
24 between partial response and symptomatic benefit?

25 DR. KEEGAN: We actually did responses looking at

1 the pooled data set because really the numbers are kind of  
2 small. So, it might have been enriched just by including  
3 the complete responders. The one thing I want to make clear  
4 about our assessment of the relationship of symptoms to  
5 response is that we could not find clear evidence that there  
6 was, in fact, an association of decreased symptoms,  
7 particularly pruritus, and of medication to use for  
8 treatment of pruritus in responders. There may have been a  
9 suggestion, some hints, but clearly there was no clear  
10 evidence that patients who responded as a group had relief  
11 of symptoms, the major one of which was pruritus.

12 DR. SIMON: The reason why I asked about partial  
13 responders is that for the Phase II trial, except for the  
14 stage Ib patients, for all patients other than Ib, there  
15 were 55 such patients and there were only 2 CRs. So, that  
16 is a CR rate of less than 4%. So, most of the responders,  
17 outside of stage Ib, were partial responders. So, the issue  
18 was, was there any relationship between partial response and  
19 symptomatic benefit?

20 DR. SEIGEL: To further expound on that, there are  
21 about 8 or 10 different measures of symptomatic benefit here  
22 -- the visual analog scale, the use of 5 different  
23 medications, and patients' and physicians' global  
24 assessment. There is not a clear, well-defined way to make  
25 that comparison and, certainly the responder-non-responder



1 comparison for any of them. We looked at several,  
2 obviously. The sponsor has shown you some other ones. Our  
3 bottom line I think was correctly stated by Dr. Keegan, that  
4 by including all responders, partial and complete, there is  
5 an occasional trend but we don't find anything very  
6 convincing or compelling suggesting better symptomatic  
7 response.

8           There are a number of problems. Some of the data  
9 you saw compared baseline to best symptomatic score on  
10 study. That, obviously, has its significant biases. There  
11 are significant problems with multiplicity. Some of the  
12 scales used had some problems, including asking people  
13 basically to compare how they were to their memories rather  
14 than contemporaneous scores of how they had been at  
15 baseline. So, it is a difficult database to make a lot of,  
16 but our conclusion at this point is that we are not  
17 persuaded that there is solid evidence.

18           DR. SCHILSKY: I guess I have two questions for  
19 Dr. Parker. I was a little confused by this subset analysis  
20 that you showed us where you took out the 30 patients who  
21 completed all 8 cycles of therapy, and then told us that 63%  
22 of them responded. Now, to some extent you might expect  
23 that responding patients would have a greater likelihood of  
24 completing all 8 cycles of therapy. So, I am not sure what  
25 information that provides us that is particularly useful.

1           It was of some interest that in the sponsor's  
2 presentation it seemed like most of the responses actually  
3 occurred after the second cycle of therapy, or by the time  
4 of the second cycle of therapy.

5           So, I suppose what I am asking you is since you  
6 culled out this subset, do you want to tell us anything  
7 about what the response rate was in the patients who did not  
8 complete all cycles of therapy? Presumably, you looked at  
9 that as well.

10           DR. PARKER: Yes, actually that is a good point  
11 that you bring up with regards to the fact that one would  
12 expect to see a greater response rate among those patients  
13 that had completed 8 cycles, and usually when looking at  
14 that particular subsets of patients, you will find that  
15 those patients may have had better performance statuses.  
16 They may have had less tumor involvement. Perhaps they were  
17 treated less than the patients that could not complete 8  
18 cycles. So, you would expect a somewhat healthier  
19 population to have a better response rate. I did not  
20 follow-up to look into those patients that did not complete  
21 8 cycles.

22           DR. SCHILSKY: I guess I am trying to get a sense  
23 from you what you consider to be the risk/benefit ratio in  
24 the sense that, yes, you might expect the patients who were  
25 not responding but were having adverse events to be

1 withdrawn from the study before completing the full 8  
2 courses of therapy, whereas those patients who were  
3 responding and having the same adverse events might be  
4 continued on the study because it was felt to be more  
5 advantageous to them to continue than to withdraw despite  
6 the adverse events. So, what is your assessment, I guess,  
7 of the risk/benefit ratio?

8 DR. PARKER: Well, you are asking me if those  
9 patients that, say, had been responders that had less  
10 treatment or that did not complete therapy --

11 DR. SCHILSKY: It would be helpful to know whether  
12 the patients who were withdrawn early had a similar  
13 likelihood of response as those who completed the 8 cycles.  
14 Or, conversely, whether the ones who completed the 8 cycles  
15 had a similar incidence of adverse events compared to those  
16 who were withdrawn prematurely.

17 DR. KEEGAN: We didn't analyze to look whether or  
18 not there were differences in adverse events. I think what  
19 you have hypothesized is something that we have also  
20 considered. We don't want to overlay this analysis. We  
21 only put it in because it was one of the prespecified  
22 analyses that the sponsor said that they were going to look  
23 at, and we just included it for completeness. We, by any  
24 means, don't mean to suggest anything more than that.

25 DR. SEIGEL: Indeed, it would be quite erroneous

1 to try to conclude any causal relationship between  
2 completion and response rate. Most of those responders, as  
3 you just saw on the sponsor's slide, had responded by the  
4 time they showed up for their third cycle, and almost all by  
5 the time that they showed up for their fourth cycle. So,  
6 the fact that they got the fourth to the eighth cycles, in  
7 most cases, did not cause them to be responder.

8 DR. TRAPNELL: I just want to comment too that I  
9 think this difference in the response -- you know, one of  
10 the things in the differential diagnosis, if you will, of  
11 that reason is that perhaps it is pharmacologic. You know,  
12 perhaps this high exposure that you get early is what is  
13 causing the response early, and the fact that you are  
14 getting a relatively low exposure later, and in fact we  
15 don't even know what the exposures were after the third  
16 cause. It was not looked at. It is conceivable that by  
17 course 5 the levels are even lower and the clearance is even  
18 higher. We just don't know the answer.

19 DR. SCHILSKY: Can I infer from your comments then  
20 that you believe that the higher dose is the more  
21 appropriate dose?

22 [Laughter]

23 DR. KEEGAN: Well, you know, again I think it  
24 depends on what your theory is on how this is working. If  
25 you think the way to do this is to treat patients with the

1 highest possible exposure as long as you can, i.e., until  
2 antibody formation essentially negates, if you will, your  
3 therapy, then perhaps the dosing strategy would be to give  
4 the MTD, if you will, as long as you can until the  
5 concentrations start falling due to antibody response, and  
6 maybe that is the end of your ability to use this. Again,  
7 that is just one of my hypotheses. There is no data to  
8 support that. But, I think certainly the fact that you get  
9 much higher exposures early and see response rates so  
10 quickly relatively to later, you certainly have to start  
11 wondering what is going on pharmacologically.

12 DR. OZOLS: I want to get back to this issue of  
13 benefit for the responding patients. I mean, that is one of  
14 the key issues, to see what kind of clinical benefit there  
15 was for the responding patients. It seems to me the sponsor  
16 presented some data that strongly suggested that the  
17 pruritus and patient assessment really correlated better  
18 with the responders. Do you disagree with that  
19 interpretation?

20 DR. KEEGAN: Yes, we do. The analysis that they  
21 presented was really a time to best response. At least one  
22 of them was time to best response, actually probably more  
23 than one of these analyses were at best response as defined  
24 by the actual score obtained. When you look at the  
25 individual data, there is a lot of noise in the data. You

1 can look at that and see that really if you went to just one  
2 cycle before or after, you know, the difference has gone.

3           The other is that the changes themselves, while  
4 they may numerically be different but we focused -- what we  
5 tried to do is look at changes that were clinically  
6 important on those scales. You had to get at least a 2 cm  
7 change. We looked at several points in time, not just the  
8 individual best responses but patients over time, which was  
9 a little difficult because even in the Phase III study there  
10 were dropouts, but looking at comparing baseline to how  
11 patients were at cycle 2, baseline to cycle 3 which is the  
12 one that we presented because that was the median time when  
13 the majority of patients had already demonstrated the  
14 initiation of their response, or baseline versus the last  
15 treatment visit, we really couldn't find significant  
16 differences between baselines and those scores for the  
17 pruritus visual analog scale or the overall responders.  
18 Individual patients perhaps did appear to have had some  
19 symptom improvement, but for the group of responders the  
20 median was not even to a significant change, had not changed  
21 by a significant amount.

22           DR. DUTCHER: Would you like to make a comment?

23           DR. LAVIN: Yes. Phil Lavin. I did a calculation  
24 of Dr. Parker's slide 20, which is the percentage of  
25 patients with clinically significant changes on the PVAS

1 score at cycle 3. I just multiplied out and I calculated  
2 the number on the 9 dose level and the 18 dose level that  
3 improved, and I got 9 in the 9 dose and 9 in the 18 dose.  
4 That is a total of 18 subjects. I calculated the number of  
5 worsenings, and there were 3 in the 9 group and 1 in the  
6 other group, for a total of 5. So, the statistical  
7 comparison of 18 against 5, just by doing a calculation of  
8 the number improved versus number worsened, that is  
9 significant at a p value of less than 0.01. That is point  
10 one.

11 Point number two, I would like to draw your  
12 attention to some of the other items that are in your  
13 briefing document. Specifically -- I don't know if we are  
14 able to put slides up here, but these would be slides 13 and  
15 14R, if those are available.

16 DR. SEIGEL: I believe the question was not  
17 whether we found more people improved than worsened. This  
18 is, of course, an uncontrolled, unblinded trial. I don't  
19 know what to make of that. I believe the question was about  
20 whether there was a difference between the proportions that  
21 improved or worsened in responders versus non-responders,  
22 and that is also in that.

23 DR. LAVIN: That is also significant as well.

24 DR. SEIGEL: That is not correct. There were  
25 10/21 responders; 6/8 improved. At dose 18 we are talking

1 about one-third or maybe 9/28 --

2 DR. LAVIN: Ten versus two. So, if you were to  
3 flip a coin and get "heads" --

4 DR. SEIGEL: I am sorry, 33% improved on dose 18,  
5 36% improved on dose 9. You are comparing improved to  
6 worsened. The question is did improved differ in responders  
7 versus non-responders, symptomatic improvement.

8 DR. LAVIN: Right. I am calculating here 10/21,  
9 which would be the 48%; and I am calculating 2/21, which  
10 would be 9%.

11 DR. SEIGEL: The 9% is worsened. You want to look  
12 at the 33% on dose 18 and the 36% on dose 9 and compare it  
13 to 47%.

14 DR. LAVIN: Right -- well, no, that is not a fair  
15 comparison because --

16 DR. SEIGEL: Well, if you are interested in did  
17 more people improve than worsened, I think we are in  
18 agreement. More people improved than worsened. If you are  
19 comparing the percent improved in responders to non-  
20 responders, that is a different comparison.

21 DR. LAVIN: And that is 10 versus 2, from Dr.  
22 Parker's data.

23 DR. SEIGEL: It is 10 versus 8.

24 DR. LAVIN: Ten versus two. But I just want to  
25 make the point here that from the data provided you in the



1 briefing document, not to mention Dr. Parker's data plus the  
2 data that we presented earlier, we show major improvements  
3 for the responders, the PRs, further improvements for the  
4 CCRs, and further improvement for the CRs. It is  
5 unmistakable for the pruritus. It is unmistakable for the  
6 perception of the patients. It is unmistakable from the  
7 perception of the physicians. So, we basically have a solid  
8 story here whether we look at it from time to best response,  
9 or the way that you would prefer, time to the end of  
10 treatment. So, we have it in both situations.

11 DR. SEIGEL: Let me go back to that table because  
12 I think there is an important misstatement of fact here.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Page 20 in the handout.

14 DR. SEIGEL: Page 20. We are looking at the  
15 number who improved in each group, 48% of 21 is 10 out of  
16 those 21.

17 DR. LAVIN: Right.

18 DR. SEIGEL: And, 33% of the 28 in the 18 dose is  
19 9/28; 36% of the 24 at the 9 dose is 9/24. That is 18 out  
20 of those 52 total.

21 DR. LAVIN: Right.

22 DR. SEIGEL: So, you have 10/21 versus not 2 but 8  
23 out of the other 31. So, 10/21 responders improved, 8/31  
24 non-responders improved. That, as I noted, is a minor trend  
25 in favor of responders.

1 DR. LAVIN: Right. I am comparing horizontally  
2 across.

3 DR. SEIGEL: Yes, that is what I tried to say.

4 DR. DUTCHER: Can Dr. Simon make a comment?

5 DR. SIMON: I have two comments. One, the table  
6 we are looking at on page 20 is cycle 3 compared to  
7 baseline. So, I am not sure, was everybody still on study  
8 at cycle 3? If not, this is really a biased comparison  
9 because you can't just drop out the patients that went off  
10 study because of adverse events or progressive disease, and  
11 then talk about improved versus worsening of the remainder.

12 The other point I guess I would like to make, Dr.  
13 Lavin, is that the thing that prompted my question was slide  
14 20 which you put up, which to me was very unimpressive in  
15 terms of making the case that there was a symptomatic  
16 improvement for the partial responders. I saw it for the  
17 complete responders; I didn't see it for the partial  
18 responders. And, there was no statistically significant  
19 claimed for it in your slide and, frankly, it didn't look  
20 like there was much difference between the PRs and the  
21 stable disease patients.

22 DR. LAVIN: Yes, I would submit that the data are  
23 strongest from what we presented, both in terms of the  
24 charts, that 19R, as well as the data that Dr. Duvic  
25 displayed.

1 DR. SEIGEL: We looked at those analyses using end  
2 of treatment as well. They are very similar to Phase III.  
3 That also introduces biases because there is no fixed time  
4 point. The only other data available are at last visit,  
5 which in some patients is early and in some is late. It  
6 depends in part on degree of toxicity and dropouts which may  
7 reflect symptoms.

8 DR. DUTCHER: So, your conclusion is that there is  
9 no relationship to response?

10 DR. SEIGEL: No, absolutely not. I don't think we  
11 can conclude that there is no relationship. I think we have  
12 a study from which we cannot conclude whether there is or  
13 there isn't one, but we don't find any evidence of that.

14 DR. MARGOLIN: I was also concerned about the same  
15 point that Dr. Schilsky made, which is what exactly is the  
16 meaning or the significance of the analysis of patients who  
17 made it through to 8 cycles. I guess the difference that the  
18 sponsor is trying to point out here is that, unlike with  
19 chemotherapy, these patients are presumably arbitrarily  
20 expected to get an 8-cycle treatment because you can't  
21 analyze these patients very well the way we do with  
22 chemotherapy, after every one or two cycles and decide  
23 whether they go on if they are responding or they don't go  
24 on if they are not.

25 But that brings to mind the question of how do we

1 decide about stopping therapy in patients, other than by  
2 toxicities, and whether I have interpreted correctly the  
3 issue about 8 planned cycles. I don't know whether that  
4 should be answered by the sponsor or whether you guys can  
5 tackle that.

6 DR. DUTCHER: I think that is one of the questions  
7 the Agency has put to us.

8 DR. KEEGAN: I think the one issue, Dr. Margolin,  
9 is that clearly people do assess whether patients are  
10 responding because they have assessed that time to response  
11 is after two cycles. So, clearly there is a way to assess  
12 whether or not the patients are responding.

13 DR. MARGOLIN: But to progression is different  
14 because, you know, meeting an objective response in order to  
15 continue therapy is different than just having absence of  
16 progression or undue toxicity in order to continue therapy.

17 **Committee Discussion and Vote**

18 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. I think we should  
19 entertain discussion. We have six questions from the Agency  
20 to go through, and Dr. Sausville has a few questions. Are  
21 we going to have time for all of this? Will it be faster to  
22 use the overheads?

23 DR. SAUSVILLE: Yes, the overheads that I made  
24 were merely to structure the discussion. I didn't mean it  
25 to be separate from the ongoing discussion. We can either

1 have them or not have them, as the case may be.

2           So, I want to thank Dr. Dutcher and the Committee  
3 for inviting me to serve as an ad hoc member of this group  
4 as it considers what I think is a real challenge, as well as  
5 an opportunity.

6           It is a challenge because, as we have heard, this  
7 drug offers a number of differences in comparison to the  
8 usual type of agent we consider. On the other hand, from  
9 both a scientific and practical perspective, one might  
10 consider it to represent an opportunity because it is among  
11 the first of what many of us hope will be therapies that are  
12 directed at the underlying biology of the neoplasm rather  
13 than just, shall we say, less specific targets.

14           [Slide]

15           I have structured a few overheads to go along with  
16 the questions that were put to the Committee. Question one,  
17 is response rate and duration meaningful? I think everybody  
18 would agree and no one can deny that responses clearly have  
19 been documented. But the magnitude and duration of these  
20 responses are clearly the same, and perhaps worse, than with  
21 the variety of the approved agents.

22           I guess I would be interested in hearing from  
23 fellow Committee members. Clearly, many of these patients  
24 are treated with chemotherapeutic agents that no one would  
25 agree represent ultimately useful or long-term therapies. I

1 think that the ability to use an agent that, despite the  
2 difficulties that we have heard, has been associated in at  
3 least a subset of patients with very prolonged, admittedly  
4 in a tail of the curve type of way, response is notable.

5           Response did occur in some very heavily pretreated  
6 patients but the pivotal study did not control for  
7 refractoriness to a particular treatment. I think that if  
8 this is used, some better sense of when to use it is going  
9 to really have to be introduced certainly into the package  
10 labeling and, hopefully, emerge from prior treatment.

11           The clinical value was perceived by some  
12 responders that the median duration of response is about as  
13 long as the treatment course, and more patients were removed  
14 from the study owing to adverse events rather than disease  
15 worsening. On the other hand, as was suggested, patients  
16 with this problem often have a variety of other concomitant  
17 conditions and it is not clear that certainly these would  
18 have entered into the consideration.

19           [Slide]

20           I have changed the order somewhat. I would submit  
21 that in heavily pretreated, so-called refractory patients,  
22 the toxicity that we see here is well within the spectrum  
23 that one could see with a variety of standard approaches,  
24 and that the toxicity per se, therefore, while it is a  
25 matter for consideration and better management, by itself

1 should not be a factor arguing against favorable  
2 consideration.

3           However, I do emphasize that in early stage  
4 untreated patients the toxicity is probably what is beyond  
5 what we could expect from a variety of approaches, including  
6 topical ointment of nitrogen mustard, retinoids, as well as  
7 particularly low-dose interferon.

8           Also, I would point out that vascular phenomena,  
9 and I would wrap this all with the myocardial infarctions,  
10 the capillary leak, perhaps some of the neurologic  
11 phenomena, need better definition and follow-up. I would  
12 point out that from my experience, the infection rate  
13 encountered here is not clearly increased beyond what might  
14 occur in heavily pretreated patients with this problem.

15           [Slide]

16           With respect to the issue of dose, responses have  
17 been seen at both doses in the current study, 9 mcg/kg/day  
18 and 18 mcg/kg/day. I emphasize the suggestion and the  
19 intriguing correlation with pharmacology that we heard of  
20 better efficacy at higher dose in the T3 tumor stage  
21 patients. But I would point out that responses have also  
22 been seen in the prior study at a wide range of doses.  
23 Therefore, I don't really think we know what the effective  
24 dose is for those earlier stage patients.

25           Therefore, the dose-response relation for either

1 efficacy or toxicity, unfortunately, is not at this point  
2 established and, if approved in one way or another, the  
3 package label might consider lower doses for earlier stage  
4 patients, and future studies might compare doses and, as we  
5 heard, pharmacology by T stage.

6 [Slide]

7 The majority of these responses occurred by course  
8 number 4 on the pivotal study. High levels of neutralizing  
9 antibodies are detected by courses number 2 and number 3,  
10 and those correlated with the decrease in constitutional  
11 signs in transaminitis and increased clearance. Thus, to  
12 me, the value of treatment beyond 3 courses is not apparent  
13 from the available data. However, I see the point that in  
14 responding or benefiting or non-responding, etc. patients  
15 one might make the case for further courses.

16 [Slide]

17 The final issue is that the pivotal study demanded  
18 that one biopsy have at least 20% positive cells for CD25.  
19 Only 58% of patients met this criterion. While  
20 heterogeneity in IL-2 receptor expression is certainly  
21 known, to ignore the fact that this is the only database  
22 that we have addressing efficacy is in this IL-2 receptor  
23 expressing population would not be justified. I think a  
24 further follow-up study to address the response rate in IL-2  
25 receptor negative patients would be necessary.



1           Arguments in the briefing document related to non-  
2 predictive value, non-prognostic factor, invasive procedure  
3 for skin biopsy, in my opinion are not relevant as certainly  
4 any number of courses of a not useful medicine is also an  
5 invasive procedure of sorts.

6           Finally, with respect to the issue of measure of  
7 efficacy, and I didn't make a slide of this but to respond  
8 to the prior discussion, everybody agrees that more patients  
9 itched less than those who did not, at least in those who  
10 finished treatment. To those of you who have dealt with  
11 this disease, this disease is almost biblical in its  
12 disfigurement and its disability. So, I think that issue  
13 needs some consideration with respect to assessing the  
14 potential benefit even of this symptomatic relief. Thank  
15 you.

16           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. We are running a little  
17 behind. Dr. Bergfeld has a few general comments to make  
18 because she may have to run out on us before we finish the  
19 questions.

20           DR. BERGFELD: Well, thank you very much. As a  
21 dermatologist, I would like to respond that we are in need  
22 of another drug for the treatment of Mycosis fungoides and  
23 other related T-cell lymphomas, and I feel that this is a  
24 very interesting therapy that has been proposed and is being  
25 contemplated by the FDA and the submitter.

1 I too believe that the efficacy of this particular  
2 biological response modifier shows efficacy. I think that  
3 the toxicity information is profound, certainly not unlike  
4 other chemotherapeutic agents, and appears to be self-  
5 controlling in the fact that those who have profound side  
6 effects drop out of study and those who don't continue. So,  
7 there is a safety valve there just by the toxicity.

8 If the toxicity is managed, that is provocative  
9 for thought because one could manage that and in long-term  
10 studies or follow-up studies one might see a different  
11 outcome than we are appreciating in this particular report.

12 I believe also the pharmacokinetics are very  
13 interesting because what you see is a low dose in the  
14 beginning with a dose response which then tapers off as the  
15 antibodies go up and stabilize, suggesting perhaps, as has  
16 been stated by others, that perhaps the first two doses may  
17 be the most important dosing that is therapeutic.

18 I believe that the proposed mechanism is nice on  
19 paper; that it is a hypothesis and perhaps in the long-run  
20 we may see that this particular agent works differently and  
21 in many different cells and tissues, and this would be  
22 studied also in the long-term situation to review and  
23 follow.

24 I believe that in my setting this would be a very  
25 interesting therapy, and I would suggest that it be

sgg

1 supported in a restricted manner, and that if it is approved  
2 that it be approved with restriction for this disease and  
3 that there be some monitoring put in place as to the  
4 screening of those who enter, as well as the screening of  
5 those who continue therapy, and long-term screening to  
6 figure out what happens to these patients many years later  
7 off drug or even on drug.

8           So, with that, I will just close and say that I am  
9 for approval of this drug with restrictions, enhancement of  
10 the package insert documentation that we see here, this is a  
11 little bit weak, going back to the conversations that have  
12 gone around the table from all the participants, to see if  
13 we can't make this a more meaningful document. Thank you.

14           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. I think we should  
15 proceed to the questions at hand. Thank you both for your  
16 insights into this disease and the issues related to its  
17 treatment.

18           I am going to let you read the preface paragraphs.  
19 Question number one is, does the Committee believe that an  
20 overall response rate of 30% and a complete response rate of  
21 10% is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit in  
22 patients with CTCL who have failed one or more systemic  
23 therapies, based on the data presented?

24           What we usually do is ask for comments from the  
25 discussants, if they wish to comment, and then we will have

1 a vote.

2 DR. BERGMAN: I have already made my opinion  
3 clear, I believe, and I would say that yes is my answer.

4 DR. SAUSVILLE: And my answer is yes.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Vose?

6 DR. VOSE: I just want to agree that for anyone  
7 who has taken care of these patients, it is a miserable  
8 disease and any drug that can give us some symptomatic  
9 relief, maybe not complete response, but it can help some  
10 patients and some, for an extended period of time, have  
11 truly great benefit so that I think it is a useful agent.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Berman?

13 DR. BERMAN: Yes, just to add to that, if you look  
14 at the slide that showed all of the prior treatments and the  
15 response rates, some of these had five, eight and ten  
16 patients. So, this is one of the larger studies. So, I  
17 think this response rate falls well within prior reports.

18 DR. DUTCHER: All right, all those who would vote  
19 yes as an answer to question number one, raise your hand.

20 [Show of hands]

21 Fourteen. Fourteen "yes." No "noes."

22 The second question is discussing the toxicity of  
23 this molecule. Thirty-nine percent of patients experienced  
24 grade 3 and 30% experienced grade 4 adverse events. Is the  
25 incidence and severity of toxicity associated with DAB<sub>389</sub>IL-2

1 treatment acceptable given the response rates and durations  
2 of responses observed in the data presented?

3 Comments? Dr. Simon?

4 DR. SIMON: The only comment I would have is just  
5 really advice to the FDA. I think this was a heterogeneous  
6 set of patients. Once you get beyond the stage Ib patients,  
7 the CR rate was 2/55; the total response rate was 25%, and  
8 the duration of the PRs was, I think, 4 months. So, you are  
9 getting different results in terms of response from the Ib  
10 than you are from all of the other stages.

11 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Sausville?

12 DR. SAUSVILLE: Yes, I would echo the notion of  
13 heterogeneity, but perhaps emphasize a somewhat different  
14 aspect. I believe that the severity of the toxicity is well  
15 within what might be acceptable for the advanced stage, so-  
16 called refractory population. I believe that if it is  
17 approved, the labeling must clearly make a distinction  
18 between those patients and the earlier stage patients. But  
19 within that circumscribed language I definitely believe that  
20 the toxicity would be acceptable.

21 DR. SEIGEL: Just for clarity, I think Dr. Simon  
22 is pointing out that the response rates are lower in more  
23 advanced patients but you are suggesting, nonetheless, given  
24 the nature of the toxicity, that would be appropriate?

25 DR. SAUSVILLE: I think Dr. Simon is appropriately

1 focusing on the complete response rate which is  
2 unquestioned. On the other hand, if you recall the data  
3 presented, there was evidence that PRs, as one could define  
4 them, did occur at a notable incidence in the more advanced  
5 stage patients. As was emphasized by Dr. Vose, a good PR is  
6 not a bad thing in this situation.

7 DR. VOSE: I just want to agree with that. I  
8 think that the toxicities, as we are noting here, are very  
9 acceptable for this type of patient population in advanced  
10 stage. For early stage disease, I agree, it may be that  
11 they may want to wait until a little bit later to use it.  
12 So, I think that should be taken into consideration.

13 DR. BERMAN: I would just like to reemphasize the  
14 point that we are looking at monoclonal antibodies and they  
15 have a whole different set of safety and efficacy. Having,  
16 you know, just sat on the committee that licensed rituximab,  
17 I think that this falls not only within, but I would urge  
18 for earlier treatment of patients just because we don't know  
19 their response and maybe we can build on it by using this in  
20 combination with interferon or the most acceptable  
21 treatment. So, I would definitely say --

22 DR. DUTCHER: That falls into question number  
23 three, which is what additional studies would you like to  
24 see.

25 DR. BERMAN: I am just trying to move on to lunch!

1 [Laughter]

2 DR. DUTCHER: With respect to toxicity for the  
3 advanced patients, you want to urge that as a recommendation  
4 to FDA?

5 DR. SAUSVILLE: Yes.

6 DR. DUTCHER: So, those who feel that the toxicity  
7 is acceptable, please raise your hand.

8 [Show of hands]

9 Fourteen "yes." No "no."

10 DR. DUTCHER: So, to go back to Dr. Berman with  
11 question number three -- put you on the spot a little bit --  
12 this is a discussion of no differences in overall response  
13 rate, secondary efficacy measures, or the toxicity profile  
14 between the two dose levels. Furthermore, due to the  
15 immunogenicity, there was no difference in measured  
16 circulating drug levels beyond the first cycle. Does the  
17 Committee feel that there is sufficient information to  
18 recommend a dose? Please discuss dose or dosage range which  
19 is appropriate for labeling or future study. What  
20 additional studies are recommended to further explore dose  
21 and dose range?

22 That is not exactly what you were getting to but  
23 it might be a place to start. Do you want to comment?

24 DR. BERMAN: Well, I kind of like what Dr. Bunn  
25 said earlier about having the ability to use different doses

1 in different settings. Are we restricted to providing -- we  
2 are not? So, we can say that the dose can be given -- like  
3 any other medicine --

4 DR. SEIGEL: Many medications are indicated over a  
5 range of doses.

6 DR. BERMAN: So, I would aim for providing some  
7 laterality here for the clinician.

8 DR. MARGOLIN: I would like to take an opposing  
9 view on that. I know we are not supposed to discuss  
10 economics but it seems to me we have spent a few hours  
11 seeing that there is absolutely no detectable difference in  
12 any parameter with respect to dose, except perhaps some  
13 early exposure, and that may be important but we haven't  
14 seen proof of it. So, I am not sure if one were to release  
15 now the availability of more than one dose how a treating  
16 physician could have any way to select the dose based on any  
17 parameter for their patient.

18 DR. SAUSVILLE: I certainly recognize that as a  
19 very important issue, however, from a scientific point of  
20 view I really am persuaded by the difference in pharmacology  
21 that was obtained with the higher dose. Ultimately, this is  
22 a matter of affinity constants and equilibrium constants,  
23 and you need to get as much drug as possible to a point  
24 where it can bind to a high-affinity receptor. If you don't  
25 do that, you won't get a response. So, I would rather limit



1 the number of courses in terms of economics than eliminate  
2 the ability to choose the higher dose, particularly for the  
3 II stage patients.

4 DR. BERGFELD: I concur with that.

5 DR. DUTCHER: All right. What additional studies  
6 would be recommended to further explore dose and dose range  
7 issues? You are suggesting pharmacology for one?

8 DR. SAUSVILLE: Yes, as well as follow-up and some  
9 type of trial of what T stage responds to what dose because  
10 I really don't feel that that has been fleshed out here.  
11 There is a hint of important differences and it clearly  
12 needs to be addressed.

13 DR. SEIGEL: Dr. Sausville, a question for  
14 clarification, when you look at cytokine studies in vivo and  
15 in vitro, but more readily in vitro where it is easier to  
16 control, of course, the issues are affinity and  
17 concentration and the comparison of the concentration to the  
18 KA and KD. But typically what you find when you look at a  
19 dose-response curve is an S-shape curve that plateaus after  
20 a certain level because of adequate saturation to maximally  
21 trigger the target cell. Why then would you assume that in  
22 those circumstances a higher dose is better, absent clinical  
23 data suggesting that?

24 DR. SAUSVILLE: The principal reason derives from  
25 the consideration of, as it were, the tumor architecture of

1 the T3 lesion, which is a lump, a large lump. It is not an  
2 in vitro situation where all cells are exposed equally. A  
3 higher concentration may directly promote better diffusion  
4 into large tumor masses. So, I think that is one issue. I  
5 do emphasize, however, that would be among the issues that  
6 would need to be followed up.

7 DR. BERMAN: I think that the next study, the 93-  
8 11 study, which is the blinded, 3-arm between the placebo,  
9 the 9 and the 18 study, will help answer the dose. But the  
10 other is that I would urge that that study be opened up to  
11 the IL-2 receptor negative patients so the company can  
12 develop a base to know whether it works in people whose  
13 tumors don't express IL-2 receptors.

14 DR. SAUSVILLE: That is in essence question six,  
15 or something like question six. The "nouvelle" question  
16 six.

17 DR. DUTCHER: So, in terms of recommending a dose,  
18 does the Committee feel that a dose range is more  
19 appropriate at this point in time? All those who would say  
20 yes, raise your hand.

21 [Show of hands]

22 Twelve. All those who do not?

23 [Show of hands]

24 Two.

25 Talking about durability of treatment in question

1 number four, given that the drug exposure beyond the first  
2 one or two cycles is markedly decreased due to the  
3 immunogenicity of the molecule and the median time of onset  
4 of response is 2 cycles, does the Committee feel that there  
5 is sufficient information to recommend a specific duration  
6 of therapy? Please discuss the recommended duration of  
7 treatment and the information from the baseline studies  
8 which should be available to physicians for guidance  
9 regarding the duration of therapy. What additional studies  
10 should be considered to evaluate the appropriate duration of  
11 treatment?

12 DR. VOSE: I feel that there really is not  
13 adequate information to justify how many cycles is  
14 appropriate. Probably the best thing to do would be to put  
15 the graphic in the table that we looked at as far as the  
16 number of cycles and patients that respond. I think it is  
17 not clear at all that you really need to go out to 8 cycles  
18 to get adequate response. So, we definitely need further  
19 studies in that area.

20 DR. SAUSVILLE: One way to do that would be to say  
21 less than X number of percent of responses were documented  
22 to occur, say, after 3 courses of treatment. That pretty  
23 much says it.

24 DR. VOSE: Right.

25 DR. BERMAN: I would recommend putting in the

1 pamphlet the chart that just shows the responses -- the bar  
2 graph that shows the responses.

3 DR. VOSE: Right, because I think that tells the  
4 story really.

5 DR. KROOK: I guess I personally feel that both  
6 the patients which we have seen here either are going to  
7 discontinue or their physician is going to discontinue for  
8 one reason or the other, and following up on Dr. Margolin's  
9 comment, cost is an issue. At least in my office, a lot of  
10 people quit simply because they can't afford it. Now, that  
11 is a different issue but I think patients and physicians  
12 will say how many courses. I don't think it matters what we  
13 do here. I really don't.

14 [Laughter]

15 DR. VOSE: That is a little disheartening!

16 DR. KROOK: It is nice to put it there but it gets  
17 into other problems, like HMOs.

18 DR. SAUSVILLE: That is actually a good point. We  
19 might want to say at least 3 are associated with a fair --

20 DR. KROOK: Right.

21 DR. SEIGEL: I think I hear you saying we need to  
22 look a little more closely at, you know, what is the  
23 conditional probability after 2 courses, you have had no  
24 response or maybe a minor response, or after 3 courses. We  
25 will provide some appropriate data to allow physicians and

1 patients to decide.

2 DR. DUTCHER: I think what Dr. Krook is saying is  
3 you don't want to put people in a position where they  
4 suddenly are cut off from the drug.

5 Question number five is regarding the ongoing 3-  
6 arm trial in stage Ia to III, utilizing the 2 dose levels  
7 plus a placebo control as a potentially confirmatory trial  
8 to validate clinical benefit of objective tumor responses.  
9 The endpoints of this trial are overall and complete  
10 responses rate, response duration, relief of symptoms, time  
11 to treatment failure and overall quality of life. Which of  
12 these endpoints does the Committee feel would be acceptable  
13 for confirming clinical benefit: durable responses with  
14 definitive evidence of relief or pruritus, decrease in other  
15 tumor-related morbidity, i.e., infections, significant  
16 improvement in disease-free survival, significant  
17 improvement in overall survival? The current study may not  
18 contain adequate power to detect significant differences in  
19 disease-free and overall survival Should the study be  
20 modified to allow assessment of the effects on these  
21 outcomes?

22 DR. VOSE: I think in this patient population  
23 really the most important endpoint is symptom relief because  
24 response is very difficult to adjust or to really evaluate  
25 in these patients because it is skin-based disease usually.

1 It is just very difficult to really do that, and I think  
2 what we are trying to get at is does the patient get better,  
3 and that is really the best endpoint.

4 DR. SCHILSKY: I don't actually have a problem  
5 with any of those endpoints, but I am very concerned that if  
6 the drug receives accelerated approval following this  
7 meeting that it will be impossible to complete the ongoing  
8 trial because I don't believe that any patient or physician  
9 will be willing to accept randomization to placebo. So, I  
10 think that both the FDA and the sponsor need to be thinking  
11 about alternative study designs.

12 DR. DUTCHER: I think that is a major point.

13 DR. SAUSVILLE: I guess in follow-up to that, I  
14 would argue against the business of disease-free survival  
15 and overall survival, because I think that is introducing a  
16 set of concerns that is very difficult to address because of  
17 the many confounding issues we heard described by both the  
18 sponsor and Dr. Parker. I think emphasizing I guess I would  
19 say a previously agreed upon symptom assessment or score  
20 plus, obviously, consideration of durable responses would be  
21 the way to go.

22 DR. SEIGEL: Let me get clarification. Is it the  
23 sense of the Committee that with this approval, as  
24 recommended -- if we went ahead with this approval as  
25 recommended with the restrictions regarding refractory and

1 severe disease, as well as the notations regarding known and  
2 unknown toxicities, is it in fact the feeling of the  
3 Committee that it is inappropriate or perhaps just  
4 impractical to do further placebo-controlled studies?  
5 Because at this point, with the baseline toxicities in this  
6 disease, like infections or whatever, absent a placebo-  
7 controlled study it is going to be pretty hard to get  
8 answers to a lot of the questions raised without it. I  
9 think it is an important position for this Committee, either  
10 to say forget it or to take the position that, no, those  
11 studies are important and there are settings in which they  
12 still can be done.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Well, you have two kinds of  
14 patients. If you are going to have symptomatic patients,  
15 you are going to want to see symptom relief. Those patients  
16 are going to want to be treated with something.

17 DR. VOSE: I think it would be better to have the  
18 other arm as a treatment. Interferon probably would be a  
19 possible choice.

20 DR. MARGOLIN: I think you can say whatever you  
21 want about whether the trial should be done but people and  
22 docs are going to vote with their feet. However, one group  
23 you may still be able to do, which Dr. Berman suggested and  
24 which is an excellent idea, is the patients with negative  
25 CD25, and you may still be able to find enough of those

1 patients where the drug hasn't been proven or even tested to  
2 justify the placebo-controlled assignment and to actually  
3 get some accrual.

4 DR. KEEGAN: The problem with that being, of  
5 course, if the study is negative would we have to withdraw  
6 approval? I don't think we would want to be in that  
7 position, as a confirmatory trial. So, you would recommend  
8 that we should consider as first-line systemic therapy  
9 interferon versus this drug in another population?

10 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Bunn, do you want to make a  
11 comment?

12 DR. BUNN: This was actually discussed at length  
13 with the FDA in the design of this trial, and since half of  
14 the patients have already received interferon, you know, you  
15 would be excluding perhaps more than of the patients. So,  
16 that would be most difficult. As I mentioned, many  
17 physicians will, you know, give interferon first in their  
18 practice before this drug, which is probably reasonable.

19 DR. SEIGEL: I guess I would have another question  
20 about that. If this is an accelerated approval, typically,  
21 as required by regulation, a confirmatory study is one which  
22 is required to verify baseline benefit. Would you be  
23 suggesting we require this drug to be better than interferon  
24 to demonstrate clinical benefit? Or, if we are simply  
25 requiring it to be similar, then that is not a heck of a lot



1 different from doing an uncontrolled study in terms of what  
2 we will be able to tell about it and we might just as well  
3 do the uncontrolled study.

4 DR. SAUSVILLE: I mean, from a biologic  
5 perspective, there is no reason to expect that the same  
6 subset of patients that are going to respond to interferon  
7 are necessarily those that are going to respond to this  
8 therapy. So, in my mind, to require it to be better -- I  
9 mean comparability is certainly reasonable.

10 I guess I would put for discussion the notion that  
11 we are, as I recall the vote, approving for advanced  
12 refractory patients as initial therapy or treatment of early  
13 stage patients that have clearly failed prior therapies.  
14 So, in my view, although I agree with Rich that depending on  
15 the language that is ultimately adopted there may be greater  
16 or lesser enthusiasm for the randomized study, I still think  
17 it is possible to construct language that would really  
18 encourage the importance of the placebo group in those  
19 earlier stage patients. Because I think it is a very  
20 important study if we can try and promote it.

21 DR. VOSE: But from the point of view of the  
22 symptomatic patients, I think it is just not possible to  
23 have a placebo.

24 DR. BUNN: One of the questions is for those less  
25 advanced patients. You know, that study, hopefully, is

1 going to get done. But the patients in this study are  
2 different. They are more advanced and more refractory. I  
3 don't know whether there are data anyone is ever going to  
4 generate to show patient benefit. These patients had  
5 objective responses and have benefited. For these patients,  
6 I just think it is full approval. I don't understand.

7 DR. SEIGEL: Well, I guess what I would ask of the  
8 Committee in that regard is are objective responses enough?  
9 If not, one of the things that is in this question is are  
10 durable responses with definitive evidence of relief of  
11 pruritus enough? That could be obtained from non-controlled  
12 studies. I guess the company thinks they have demonstrated  
13 that and we can re-review other analyses, many of which are,  
14 you know, relatively recently done and not yet reviewed.  
15 But if those data are not there, the question would be --  
16 you know, if we determine, as we think now, that those data  
17 are not there, should we, one, simply say responses alone  
18 are directly indicative of benefit? Or, two, in whatever  
19 studies are done look for better evidence that responses are  
20 associated with clinical improvement. Or, do we need to  
21 look for something else more definitive?

22 DR. SIMON: Well, as a non-clinician I will give  
23 you my opinion.

24 [Laughter]

25 My opinion is that a CR in this disease is self-

1 evident and clinically beneficial, and that for a PR, what I  
2 have seen is that it is more questionable, and I would  
3 personally think that that is associated with symptom  
4 relief, like reduced amount of itching.

5 DR. MARGOLIN: Just to go back for a second to the  
6 issue about placebo control, and it also gets back to the  
7 issue of deciding when a patient is clearly not responding  
8 to this therapy, the ones on the placebo arm, those patients  
9 I guess have the rollover trial to go right into. So, you  
10 are not really asking them not to take treatment, but to be  
11 willing to wait until it is just obvious and clear that  
12 their disease is progressing and then they have treatment  
13 available to them.

14 DR. SIMON: Really, I don't think we should say  
15 anything to discourage that randomization. For the more  
16 advanced patients that is mostly PRs that we are getting,  
17 with a duration median of 4 months.

18 DR. DUTCHER: So, it sounds like there is a  
19 sentiment that the placebo-controlled trial for the earlier  
20 patients should continue with the ability to rollover into  
21 the other trial. So, then the question is are we looking  
22 at, for the advanced patients, accelerated approval or  
23 approval?

24 DR. KEEGAN: Actually, the ongoing study does  
25 allow for rollover for placebo-control patients already into

1 that study.

2 DR. SCHILSKY: I just wanted to make the comment  
3 that I don't want my comments to be misinterpreted to say  
4 that the ongoing study shouldn't be completed, if possible,  
5 but I do think that if the drug is approved, that would  
6 require modification of the consent form of the ongoing  
7 trial, to make it known to patients and institutional review  
8 boards that the drug is now approved. I think, in so doing,  
9 there may be some IRBs that would raise a question about the  
10 appropriateness of continuing a placebo-controlled trial,  
11 and there may be patients and doctors who would have  
12 concerns about enrolling on a placebo-controlled trial.

13 I think the option of having patients get the drug  
14 in an open-label fashion at the time of progression on the  
15 placebo is an excellent option and, hopefully, that would  
16 not significantly impact on the accrual to the study. But,  
17 you know, my point is that we can't not let the world know  
18 that the drug is approved, if that is the case, and it will  
19 have an impact on the ongoing trial.

20 DR. SEIGEL: I missed the start of what you said,  
21 but the gist of your comment, as I understand it, is to  
22 modify that protocol to allow early escape of progression?

23 DR. MARGOLIN: As Dr. Keegan pointed out, it  
24 already says that. But I fully agree with Dr. Schilsky. I  
25 am on an IRB, doing a lot of regulatory stuff besides this,

1 and there is no question, you would have to put something --

2 DR. SEIGEL: Of course --

3 DR. MARGOLIN: -- but also to point out that the  
4 group for whom this approval is presumably going to occur is  
5 not exactly the group in this study.

6 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Kuzel?

7 DR. KUZEL: There are a couple of problems with  
8 that placebo-controlled trial that the rollover doesn't  
9 directly necessary achieve. First of all, patients have to  
10 have progressive disease to rollover. So patients who are  
11 symptomatic and enrolled on placebo who are stable and do  
12 not meet the criteria for progressive disease continue to  
13 get saline infusions every 3 weeks for 5 consecutive days  
14 until they achieve that. So, you know, there is a  
15 significant number of patients that are clearly going to --  
16 you know, are they going to be life-threatened? No, but  
17 they are certainly going to be greatly inconvenienced for a  
18 prolonged period, waiting to perhaps progress. And, the  
19 ability to give patients perhaps open-label drug, I agree,  
20 will probably hurt that.

21 You know, the original genesis of the placebo  
22 trial was not a toxicity comparison. It was an issue that  
23 there was a sense evidently in the early discussions that at  
24 least 10% of patients with significant disease burden would  
25 respond to spontaneous remission saline. I mean, that

1 certainly isn't my experience in patients with anything but  
2 the most fleeting MF, and those are not patients who are  
3 going to be treated on this anyway.

4           So, it would seem to me that another logical  
5 option would be to freeze the placebo arm and close it. We  
6 will have 20-some patients who have been now treated with a  
7 long natural history of placebo, and we can look at that  
8 data and it will give you a little more toxicity  
9 information, as well as response information, if the group  
10 feels that it is needed.

11           DR. DUTCHER: Go ahead. We are not going to try  
12 to rewrite the study for you right now --

13           DR. SAUSVILLE: Yes, I would strongly emphasize  
14 trying not to rewrite the study. I think it is an extremely  
15 important opportunity. I think if the language that  
16 ultimately is used conveys the difference between the  
17 patient population that it is approved, it would preserve  
18 what I think is an important opportunity. With all due  
19 respect to the practicalities, I don't believe that that  
20 would deny anybody -- there is the rollover into active drug  
21 -- the opportunity for ultimately getting a response. So.

22           DR. OZOLS: I disagree. I don't think it will  
23 happen. I think once this drug is approved -- the patients  
24 and the doctors already have been by their feet; they are  
25 not putting patients on these trials because their community

1 already knew that this was an active agent, and I think you  
2 are going to see more of that the moment this gets approved,  
3 and I don't think patients are going to be willing to take  
4 placebo. If you have early stage disease and you the  
5 potential not only of making it better but perhaps a longer  
6 duration of remission, and the earlier the better, I think  
7 people are going to opt --

8 DR. SAUSVILLE: I must say, it is not clear the  
9 earlier the better. It is one of the issues that needs to  
10 be looked at. I would hope this Committee's role is to  
11 argue from the science, and if doctors and patients choose  
12 to vote with their feet that is a societal issue rather than  
13 a scientific issue.

14 DR. OZOLS: But it is going to happen.

15 DR. DUTCHER: I guess the question that we don't  
16 know yet in the design of this study, that hasn't really  
17 been discussed here, is what are the questions being asked  
18 that you are going to get the placebo? Toxicity? Dose?  
19 Durability of response in these diverse patients? I mean,  
20 there are so many questions that were presented in the  
21 studies that were completed that I think it would not hurt  
22 to re-look at the design of that study with the questions in  
23 mind and see how much you do or do not need the placebo arm.

24 DR. SEIGEL: There are also issues of disease  
25 course, of time to natural progression of disease. I am

1 told that some therapies with this disease are thought by  
2 some perhaps to hasten the development of visceral disease.  
3 Is this a therapy which theoretically could eliminate  
4 lymphocytes that are tumor specific and that might play some  
5 roll in controlling the disease? I didn't want to raise  
6 that as a likely possibility but I am suggesting that to the  
7 extent that one can do a placebo control, one can look at --  
8 you know, even in a placebo control where the endpoint is  
9 progression one can gather data as to the efficacy of the  
10 drug, not simply on remission but on disease course.

11 DR. VOSE: And, I think scientifically, all of us  
12 would really like to have a placebo-controlled trial. I  
13 just think it is not practical. I mean, already they are  
14 having trouble getting accrual into the trial. It is just  
15 not going to happen.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Well, the other possibility is  
17 changing the time point at which rollover occurs, rather  
18 than requiring progressive disease, perhaps a certain period  
19 of courses, period of observation.

20 DR. SAUSVILLE: That is a good suggestion because  
21 from the data that we heard today, 3 courses would pretty  
22 much allow you to have some number for some people who have  
23 not derived a response but who are clearly not harmed in  
24 terms of toxicity, they would get a chance to go on the  
25 active therapy. Actually, all you could do is assay for



1 diphtheria IL-2 antibodies --

2 [Laughter]

3 DR. DUTCHER: Did we answer number six? This is  
4 the issue of having evidence on biopsy specimens of IL-2  
5 receptor. Should the indication be limited to patients in  
6 whom expression of CD25 can be demonstrated for more than  
7 20% of the cells? We have all heard the inherent problems  
8 with the assay on tissue. There is also the issue of  
9 looking at peripheral blood. Comments? Dr. Ozols?

10 DR. OZOLS: I am puzzled by this. We are hearing  
11 that this assay may not be able to have any reproducibility,  
12 and heterogeneity. I mean, it is not like doing an estrogen-  
13 receptor assay where we know whether the assay works or not.  
14 I mean, if we were strict as to patients who don't have the  
15 receptor, is that because they don't have the receptor or  
16 because the assay didn't pick it up?

17 DR. SAUSVILLE: There are various levels of  
18 stringency that one could imagine bringing to bear on this  
19 issue, including such techniques as PCR, and RNAase  
20 protection, etc., etc.

21 DR. OZOLS: But who is going to do those?

22 DR. SAUSVILLE: Well, all right. I think the  
23 practicality -- and, again, the data set we were presented  
24 departs from the population that had the features indicated.  
25 That is the best I can do. To make the leap, and I would

1 call it a leap at this point, that those patients in whom  
2 biopsy after biopsy they are negative are going to have the  
3 same response, or whatever -- it is not in the data. So,  
4 again, while I accept the issue of difficulties in terms of  
5 heterogeneity in patients, it is the perfect question to be  
6 asked in a further study. And, that is as far as I think  
7 the data permits us to go.

8 DR. SIMON: I agree with that. I don't understand  
9 the logic actually of the sponsor's presentation about the  
10 assay. Unless you believe that the assay was totally random  
11 and that the people who got into this study were just as  
12 likely to be IL-2 negative as positive, and that the assay  
13 was totally irrelevant, the fact that you see some  
14 heterogeneity among tumor nodules with regard to the assay  
15 doesn't mean that your results are applicable to the  
16 patients who didn't get into the study. So, I see no basis  
17 for having the indication include people who -- I think it  
18 should be restricted to people who have the eligibility with  
19 regard to IL-2 receptors as to what was used in the study.

20 DR. NICHOLS: And I think we were clear earlier  
21 but I will just repeat it. I think our concern is was a  
22 fairly large patient population being eliminated who might  
23 have the possibility of responding if they were treated for  
24 a time period for their physician to establish whether or  
25 not they were responding. It might allow them that

1 opportunity that won't exist with the restriction.

2 DR. DUTCHER: I think we have two studies  
3 suggested that weren't on the list of questions. One was an  
4 earlier stage patient study, and a second was in the IL-2-  
5 receptor negative patients as a formal study to really test  
6 the hypothesis that there is something else going on and  
7 that it is too insensitive to detect it.

8 But I think the sense of the Committee is that we  
9 would like to have formal knowledge that you do benefit  
10 people that are negative. Correct?

11 Have we any other pressing issues? No? All  
12 right, we are going to have to have a short lunch because we  
13 are getting behind and we have another drug this afternoon.  
14 Thank you all for your attention. Thank you to our  
15 consultants and other Committee members. And, we will start  
16 at 1:40.

17 [Whereupon, at 1:0 p.m., the proceedings were  
18 recessed, to be resumed at 1:40 p.m.]

## 1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 DR. DUTCHER: Before we get started, I think Dr.  
3 Justice would like to say a few words and then we will  
4 introduce the Committee.

5 DR. JUSTICE: It is my privilege to thank Dr.  
6 Swain for all of her efforts over the last four years. As a  
7 member of ODAC, we very much appreciate all the help you  
8 have given us and the excellent advice that you have  
9 provided us, and we are all kind of sad because this is your  
10 last meeting as an official member of the Committee, but we  
11 look forward to having you back on occasion as a consultant.  
12 In recognition of your service to FDA and the public, we  
13 have a plaque from the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
14 Research in recognition of your distinguished service, and a  
15 letter of gratitude from Dr. Woodcock and a certificate and  
16 letter from Dr. Friedman. Thank you very much.

17 [Applause]

18 DR. SWAIN: Thank you.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. We second that. We have  
20 a few new members t the table so I think we will just  
21 quickly go around the table once more and introduce the  
22 people here.

23 MR. GIDDES: Ken Giddes, patient representative.

24 DR. MARGOLIN: Kim Margolin, medical oncology and  
25 hematology, City of Hope, California.

1 DR. SCHILSKY: Rich Schilsky, medical oncologist,  
2 University of Chicago.

3 MS. BEAMAN: Carolyn Beaman, Sisters Network, and  
4 consumer rep. to the Committee.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Janice Dutcher, Albert Einstein, New  
6 York.

7 DR. SOMERS: Karen Somers, the Executive Secretary  
8 to the Committee, FDA.

9 DR. OZOLS: Bob Ozols, Fox Chase, in Philadelphia.

10 DR. SWAIN: Sandra Swain, Washington, D.C.

11 DR. SANTANA: Victor Santana, St. Jude's  
12 Children's Research Hospital, in Memphis, Tennessee.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, FDA.

14 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Steven Hirschfield, FDA.

15 DR. JUSTICE: Bob Justice, Acting Director,  
16 Division of Oncology, FDA.

17 DR. SIMON: Richard Simon, National Cancer  
18 Institute.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Somers will now read the conflict of  
20 interest statement.

21 **Conflict of Interest**

22 DR. SOMERS: One more time, the following  
23 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of interest  
24 with regard to this meeting and is made a part of the record  
25 to preclude even the appearance of such at this meeting.

1 Based on the submitted agenda for the meeting and all  
2 financial interests reported by the participants, it has  
3 been determined that all interest in firms regulated by the  
4 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research which have been  
5 reported by the participants present no potential for a  
6 conflict of interest at this meeting, with the following  
7 exceptions:

8           Full waivers have been granted to Dr. Victor  
9 Santana, Dr. Robert Ozols and Dr. Kim Margolin. In  
10 addition, Dr. James Krook has been granted a limited waiver  
11 that permits him to participate in the discussions  
12 concerning Hycamtin, however, he will be excluded from  
13 voting on this product.

14           A copy of these waiver statements may be obtained  
15 by submitting a written request to the FDA's Freedom of  
16 Information Office, in Room 12-A30 of the Parklawn Building.

17           In addition, we would like to disclose for the  
18 record that Dr. Robert Ozols and Dr. Richard Schilsky have  
19 interests which do not constitute a financial interest in  
20 the particular matter within the meaning of the 18 USC 208,  
21 but which could create the appearance of a conflict. The  
22 Agency has determined, notwithstanding these interests,  
23 that the interest in the government and Dr. Ozols' and Dr.  
24 Schilsky's participation outweighs the concern that the  
25 integrity of the Agency's programs and operations may be

1 questioned. Therefore, Drs. Ozols and Schilsky may  
2 participate fully in today's discussion and vote concerning  
3 Hycamtin.

4 In the event that the discussions involve any  
5 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
6 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
7 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
8 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
9 the record.

10 With respect to all of the participants, we ask in  
11 the interest of fairness that they address any current or  
12 previous involvement with any firm whose products they may  
13 wish to comment upon. Thank you.

14 DR. DUTCHER: All right, then we are going to  
15 begin with the sponsor's presentation. Dr. Fields?

16 **Sponsor Presentation, Introduction**

17 DR. FIELDS: Chair Dutcher, members of the  
18 Oncology Drug Advisory Committee, FDA review team and ladies  
19 and gentlemen, good afternoon.

20 [Slide]

21 My name is Scott Fields and I am currently the  
22 group director for oncology clinical development, SmithKline  
23 Beecham Pharmaceuticals. SmithKline Beecham are pleased to  
24 bring to this Committee Hycamtin, a topoisomerase inhibitor  
25 which is currently approved for the treatment of patients

1 with metastatic carcinoma of the ovary after failure of  
2 initial or subsequent chemotherapy.

3 Today, we will present to you information on the  
4 safety and efficacy of Hycamtin in the treatment of small  
5 cell lung cancer after failure of first-line chemotherapy.

6 We believe this is the largest randomization trial  
7 in second-line small cell lung cancer, and we compare  
8 Hycamtin to the 3-drug regimen of cytoxin, Adriamycin and  
9 vincristine.

10 Before we begin the program today, on behalf of  
11 SmithKline Beecham, I would like to express our appreciation  
12 to the FDA for the advice and cooperation they have provided  
13 throughout the drug development, sNDA preparation and the  
14 review process. We are grateful to Drs. Hirschfeld, Justice  
15 and Williams, as well as Debbie Patterson, and the entire  
16 NDA review of the Oncology Division. I would also like to  
17 thank the ODAC members for taking the time to consider this  
18 application.

19 [Slide]

20 Small cell lung cancer is most common among  
21 current or past smokers. Compared to other types of lung  
22 cancer, small cell has a greater tendency to metastasize to  
23 other parts of the body by the time the patient is  
24 diagnosed. Two-thirds of all small cell lung cancer  
25 patients have extensive metastasis at the time of diagnosis.



1 Patients with advanced stage disease have a median survival  
2 of only 9 months.

3           There are currently only limited options for  
4 treating small cell lung cancer, one of the most deadly  
5 malignancies among both men and women. Since most small  
6 cell lung cancer patients will eventually relapse and become  
7 difficult to treat, there is a need for new agents that can  
8 be used to treat patients, particularly those who progress  
9 following first-line chemotherapy.

10           We believe the data we present today will  
11 demonstrate that Hycamtin represents an important  
12 therapeutic option in the treatment of small cell lung  
13 cancer, particularly given the fact that no agent is  
14 approved specifically for second-line small cell lung  
15 cancer.

16           [Slide]

17           For the presentation today we propose to follow  
18 the agenda shown on this slide. Dr. Richard Gralla, of the  
19 Ochsner Cancer Institute, will present an overview of small  
20 cell lung cancer chemotherapy. Dr. Joan Schiller, of the  
21 University of Wisconsin Comprehensive Cancer Center, will  
22 then discuss the pivotal Phase III study. I will then  
23 return to describe the supportive studies, give the safety  
24 summary and then make some concluding remarks prior to  
25 answering the questions.

1 [Slide]

2 In addition to these presenters, we also have with  
3 us today Dr. Roman Perez-Soler, from MD Anderson, who has  
4 considerable experience with small cell lung cancer as well  
5 as in the use of Hycamtin. Also, Dr. Andres Shaer, who is a  
6 radiologist from Fox Chase Cancer Center and has done the  
7 independent radiologic review for us for patients in the  
8 United States. We are grateful for their participation to  
9 day.

10 [Slide]

11 I am now pleased to introduce Dr. Richard Gralla,  
12 Director of the Ochsner Cancer Institute.

13 **Overview of Chemotherapy in SCLC**

14 DR. GRALLA: Good afternoon.

15 [Slide]

16 As presented by Dr. Fields, small cell lung cancer  
17 represents one-quarter of all the lung cancer, and is the  
18 most common cause of cancer-related death among both women  
19 and men in the United States. At presentation, about two-  
20 thirds of people with small cell will present with extensive  
21 disease. That is, cancer metastatic outside of the  
22 hemithorax with the primary tumor. This is relevant to our  
23 discussion today in that we will mainly be discussing  
24 patients with extensive disease.

25 This is the malignancy most associated with

1 tobacco use. This fact is important not only because of its  
2 terrible public health impact, but also because of its  
3 implication for the treatment of individual patients.  
4 Tobacco use is also the major risk factor for emphysema and  
5 heart disease. Most of these patients have important co-  
6 morbid conditions, making treatment for them even more  
7 difficult.

8 [Slide]

9 It is a paradox that there are many drugs with  
10 demonstrated activity in first-line use, as shown on this  
11 slide, but few that have been shown to be active in  
12 previously treated patients. This slide lists the most  
13 commonly used agents in first-line therapy, and their  
14 activity, in a comprehensive review that we published just a  
15 few years ago. Typically, a useful single-agent response  
16 rate would be considered to be more than 15% or 20% major  
17 response rate.

18 [Slide]

19 The role of chemotherapy and of combination  
20 chemotherapy has been clearly established in small cell lung  
21 cancer in older randomized trials, where we can see that it  
22 was actually, 30 years ago, compared with placebo with a  
23 single agent and that combinations were found to be more  
24 active than single agents. These slides also illustrate the  
25 very poor prognosis associated in first-line therapy with no

1 treatment or inactive treatment in these older trials.

2 [Slide]

3 Many combination regimens are currently used, but  
4 these two, etoposide and cisplatin, and cyclophosphamide,  
5 doxorubicin, Adriamycin and vincristine, are two of the most  
6 popular and have emerged as the most used first-line  
7 regimens. Now, there are some oncologists who prefer one or  
8 the other or alternations of these but, overall, these are  
9 very commonly used regimens in the treatment of non-small  
10 cell lung cancer.

11 For first-line treatment, you can see that the  
12 response rates are fairly high and the survivals are  
13 reasonable considering the very poor prognosis for untreated  
14 or poorly treated patients. It can also be seen that for  
15 either etoposide-cisplatinum or cytoxin-Adriamycin-  
16 vincristine patients with limited disease do substantially  
17 better in terms of both response rates and survival than  
18 those with extensive disease. I will be using the  
19 abbreviations EP for etoposide-platinum and CAV for  
20 cyclophosphamide-Adriamycin-vincristine.

21 [Slide]

22 These two regimens, EP and CAV, have been tested  
23 against each other, as is illustrated in this large U.S.  
24 multi-institutional trial, reported by Roth and his  
25 colleagues from the Southeast Oncology Group in over 400

1 previously untreated patients with extensive disease.  
2 Results have actually differed very little in other trials  
3 in extensive disease, and I believe that this study is  
4 representative and reflects the views of most oncologists.  
5 That is, EP or CAV or both given in an alternating fashion  
6 yield similar results in terms of partial and complete  
7 response, that is, about 50% or 60% overall major response  
8 rate in extensive disease, and in survival, with medians  
9 around 8 to 8.5 months for either regimen, EP or CAV or for  
10 both regimens in alternation. Thus, CAV or EP at present  
11 are the best regimens available and results are similar for  
12 their outcomes in most parameters, if not all parameters.

13 [Slide]

14 It must be realized that while these regimens are  
15 quite active, these combination regimens also can have  
16 safety and efficacy, especially in this group of patients  
17 with previous smoking histories and with co-morbid  
18 conditions. Mortality rates in the 4-7% are common in both  
19 combination and single-agent chemotherapy regimens even in  
20 first-line patients with extensive small cell lung cancer,  
21 as was seen in the SEOG trial.

22 Similar regimens used in ovarian cancer or in  
23 breast cancer or lymphoma where co-morbidity is less common  
24 have lower treatment-associated death rates.

25 [Slide]

1           We must also realize that patients with lung  
2 cancer, both small cell and non-small cell, are highly  
3 symptomatic with their cancer, as is seen in the results of  
4 this prospective patient-reported survey. Both pulmonary  
5 symptoms including cough, pain, dyspnea, and general  
6 symptoms such as fatigue and anorexia are extremely common  
7 in this patient population, as was shown by using the  
8 validated LCSS quality of life and symptom scale instrument.  
9 The average number of cancer-related symptoms per patient is  
10 3, and palliation must remain a major goal for any treatment  
11 of small cell lung cancer, especially in extensive disease  
12 which represents the majority of patients and for whom long-  
13 term survival is uncommon.

14           [Slide]

15           It is useful to examine the context of current  
16 treatment. There is definitely and clearly survival  
17 advantage for first-line chemotherapy, but this benefit is  
18 modest for most patients. While long-term survival is  
19 possible, it occurs primarily in patients with limited  
20 disease and in fewer than 20% of those patients as well.  
21 Nearly all patients with extensive disease relapse, and  
22 long-term survival is essentially anecdotal in this  
23 population group.

24           Most chemotherapeutic agents are mutually cross-  
25 resistant. So, there are very few good strategies for

1 second-line chemotherapy and, therefore, there is no  
2 consensus on which second-line regimen should be used. Few  
3 agents are active in second-line use but, nonetheless, there  
4 is a strong need for better therapy for patients in second-  
5 line who have relapsed because these patients are highly  
6 symptomatic and response is generally associated with both  
7 survival and palliative benefits. So, if we could have more  
8 agents that would have some degree of activity in this  
9 disease, we could expect to improve the outlook for our  
10 patients.

11 [Slide]

12 In the study that I mentioned before where we  
13 reviewed single agents for first-line activity, we also  
14 looked at second-line activity. There, we looked at 57  
15 different agents, which were what we could find in the  
16 literature, 141 papers and over 3000 patients.

17 If you look at the first-line activity, in the  
18 middle of the slide, you can see that if you draw the bar of  
19 activity at 20% or greater major response rate 11 out of the  
20 57, or about 20% of the agents had that degree of activity.  
21 Unfortunately, you have to draw the line of activity a  
22 little lower for second line, at 15% activity, because we  
23 could find that only 5 out of 57, or 9% of the agents had  
24 15% or greater activity when used as second-line  
25 chemotherapy in small cell.

1 [Slide]

2 Now, how do patients do in terms of survival after  
3 relapse from modern first-line chemotherapy if no further  
4 treatment, or if an ineffective agent is given? It is  
5 difficult to find data in the literature on this, but there  
6 are two studies that I think are illustrative. First is the  
7 Italian study in which patients had prior treatment with EP  
8 and CAV in alternation, published in 1990, and for second-  
9 line treatment the patients were followed and not given  
10 further treatment. From the time of progression in the  
11 small number of patients, 27, the median survival was only a  
12 month and a half.

13 There was also a SWOG study, published by Dr.  
14 Albain and her colleagues, in Cancer, just a few years ago.  
15 There, again, the patients received EP or CAV or both in  
16 alternation, and the second-line treatment was a low-dose  
17 cyclophosphamide followed by ARAC protocol that,  
18 unfortunately, was not very active, with less than 5%  
19 response rate. In those 67 patients the median survival, in  
20 these carefully followed patients, was only 2.5 months.

21 So, we can see that overall the median survival in  
22 these studies, which are about the best that we can find, is  
23 about 2 months, plus/minus a couple of weeks, if patients  
24 received no further treatment or if the treatment is  
25 ineffective.



1 [Slide]

2 With no consensus on a choice of second-line  
3 regimens, several possibilities could be considered, and one  
4 of these recently has been oral etoposide. That is the  
5 lower arm of this trial. But this recent British trial,  
6 published in Lancet by the MRC, helps to clarify the choice.  
7 It randomly assigned nearly 340 patients to receive either  
8 oral etoposide daily versus intravenous CAV. About a third  
9 of those patients assigned to the intravenous arm received  
10 etoposide plus vincristine intravenously instead of CAV.

11 Now, this is a first-line study, a first-line  
12 palliative study, meaning that the patients were felt to  
13 have much poorer prognostic factors, meaning largely in an  
14 extensive disease group or performance status and an older  
15 population. The results were disappointing, showing  
16 inferior results with oral etoposide, with a significant  
17 difference in survival favoring the CAV arm, and no toxicity  
18 advantage for the oral etoposide when compared with the CAV  
19 group. This led the investigators to conclude, as I have on  
20 the bottom of the slide, that oral etoposide should not be  
21 used alone in a palliative setting in small cell lung  
22 cancer.

23 In addition to demonstrating that oral etoposide  
24 did not perform well, this trial illustrates the difficulty  
25 that even a highly active single agent, such as etoposide,

1 has in competing with an active combination, such as CAV, in  
2 small cell lung cancer.

3 [Slide]

4 There is a fairly good second-line study comparing  
5 the active first-line combinations of CAV and EP when they  
6 are used in second line. This comes from the previously  
7 discussed Southeast Oncology study by Roth and colleagues.  
8 Here, in this trial, they crossed over 100 patients who had  
9 received either CAV or EP as their initial treatment. They  
10 were crossed over to the opposite regimen.

11 So, in the first column, those patients who  
12 received CAV as second line had all received EP as the  
13 initial therapy, and those who received EP as a second-line  
14 regimen had all received CAV, and after progression were  
15 crossed over to those regimens. No significant differences  
16 were seen in response or survival, although there is  
17 somewhat of a trend for a difference in response rate with  
18 EP. Clearly, no differences were seen in survival, whether  
19 survival is measured from the start of treatment with the  
20 initial primary regimen or whether survival is measured from  
21 the start of second-line treatment with either CAV or EP.  
22 Thus, CAV or EP in second line are very similar, with the  
23 survival in the second-line treatment being in the 4-5 month  
24 range.

25 Now, response rates can be affected also by

1 whether or not patients respond to the initial treatment,  
2 and this gave a slight benefit to each one of those  
3 regimens, in the 2% to 6% range, if they looked only at  
4 those who were sensitive to the first-line chemotherapy, but  
5 made no differences in terms of significance between the two  
6 regimens.

7 [Slide]

8 How has CAV done in other second-line trials?

9 This slide lists the trial that I just mentioned, the USA  
10 SCG trial, the Roth et al. study. That is on the top row,  
11 and three other trials that have reported on results of CAV  
12 as second line.

13 It is difficult to find formal reports of well-  
14 conducted second-line trials, but I think that these are  
15 reasonably well studied trials that give some insight. As  
16 can be seen, the major response rates vary from about 12% to  
17 over 30% with CAV given in second line. These variations in  
18 response rates could be influenced by several factors:  
19 performance status of patients; extent of disease, as  
20 indicated in the Canadian trial where extensive disease  
21 patients did not do as well as limited disease patients;  
22 methods of response assessment; patient selection; patient  
23 response to initial therapy; and other factors as well.

24 The two trials reporting survival from the start  
25 of second-line CAV indicate a 3.5- to 4.5-month median

1 survival, which appears to be about the best results that  
2 are reported in repeated studies with any regimen that has  
3 been subjected to this kind of review. I think this is as  
4 good as any multiply tested regimens are in terms of  
5 response and survival in small cell lung cancer.

6 [Slide]

7 Well, there are two different ways that people  
8 have proposed for testing new agents in small cell lung  
9 cancer. Dr. David Ettinger and I were here at ODAC a few  
10 years ago to discuss these and, basically, they fall in the  
11 first and the second way.

12 The first, on the left-hand side of the slide --  
13 it says, in this patient generally with extensive disease,  
14 with no prior chemotherapy, and this approach does have some  
15 advantages. Higher response rates with such a new agent or  
16 new method are likely, and there would likely be fewer early  
17 disease complications allowing, the study to be easily  
18 completed. But there are disadvantages, and one of the  
19 major disadvantages is that standard chemotherapy regimens  
20 such as CAV or EP have high response and palliation rates  
21 and patients would not be receiving these initially.

22 Then, another approach is to look at only  
23 previously treated patients, perhaps those again with  
24 extensive disease who have good performance status after  
25 initial therapy or who have been sensitive to their initial

1 therapy. This would be an important approach because good  
2 second-line treatment is a major unmet need for many  
3 thousands of patients with small cell lung cancer, and this  
4 approach may identify new agents that are not wholly cross-  
5 resistant with the initial chemotherapy that had been used,  
6 allowing different possibilities for further treatment. But  
7 there are disadvantages, especially since it would be more  
8 difficult to demonstrate useful activity in this previously  
9 treated group.

10 [Slide]

11 There certainly are many new methods and new  
12 agents that are available to us to look at, and that are  
13 under study in lung cancer today, and we are all very  
14 excited about these approaches and look forward to their  
15 results.

16 If we look at the new agents, this list that I  
17 have put here is a small one but these are interesting  
18 agents. Topoisomerase I inhibitors are particularly  
19 interesting not only because of their activity in other  
20 tumors but --

21 [Slide]

22 -- with the activity that was seen in this fairly  
23 large Phase II trial of 48 patients receiving topotecan as  
24 initial treatment. Again, these are patients with extensive  
25 disease. The 5-day intravenous topotecan treatment yielded

1 a major response rate of nearly 40% as a single agent, and  
2 the median survival was 10 months. Now, the response rate  
3 is due entirely to the topotecan but the survival rate is  
4 due to both the topotecan and whatever chemotherapy was  
5 given thereafter.

6 [Slide]

7 So to conclude, there are few agents with  
8 demonstrated second-line activity in small cell lung cancer.  
9 There is no agent that is currently approved specifically  
10 for this indication.

11 This is a common clinical problem, relapse in  
12 small cell lung cancer, and it is a major unmet need. CAV  
13 appears to be as effective a combination as is available in  
14 this setting with reports in several second-line trials.  
15 After relapse, without effective treatment we have patients  
16 who are highly symptomatic and survival is very short, at  
17 1.5 to 2.5 months in the trials that give us results of  
18 survival in that setting without effective treatment.

19 It is possible that if we had active single agents  
20 after relapse that they would have the potential to provide  
21 palliation, give a modest survival benefit and offer a  
22 rational approach for use in future combinations.

23 I look forward to Dr. Schiller's presentation  
24 concerning the further randomized trial with topotecan. Dr.  
25 Schiller?

1                                    **Pivotal Phase III Study**

2                    DR. SCHILLER: Thank you very much.

3                    [Slide]

4                    090 was a randomized Phase III study of Hycamtin  
5 versus CAV as second-line therapy in small cell lung cancer  
6 patients who had relapsed at least 60 days after completion  
7 of their first-line therapy.

8                    [Slide]

9                    Patients were stratified on the basis of  
10 performance status and extent of disease at relapse. They  
11 were then randomized to receive either Hycamtin at a dose of  
12 1.5 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day as a 30-minute IV infusion for 5 consecutive  
13 days, or to receive CAV, cyclophosphamide 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on day  
14 1, doxorubicin 45 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on day 1 and vincristine 2  
15 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on day 2. Cycles were repeated every 21 days for 4-6  
16 cycles for stable or responding disease respectively.  
17 Patients were allowed to receive additional cycles at the  
18 discretion of the investigator if thought to be clinically  
19 indicated.

20                    [Slide]

21                    The primary endpoint of this study was to evaluate  
22 response rate and duration of response. The secondary  
23 endpoints include time to response, time to progression,  
24 survival improvement of symptoms and toxicities.

25                    [Slide]

1 Standard response criteria were used for the  
2 definition of response. All responses had to be confirmed 4  
3 weeks later and all responses underwent independent  
4 radiological review. The target accrual was 200 evaluable  
5 patients, 100 in each arm. The study had a 90% power to  
6 rule out a 14% difference in response rate between Hycamtin  
7 and CAV in favor of CAV.

8 [Slide]

9 The eligibility criteria are summarized on this  
10 slide. All patients were required to have progressive or  
11 recurrent limited or extensive stage small cell lung cancer.  
12 Patients must have had one, and only one prior first-line  
13 regimen. They must have had a documented partial or  
14 complete response to their first-line chemotherapy. The  
15 recurrence must have been 60 days or more after completing  
16 their first-line chemotherapy, and patients were required to  
17 have bidimensionally measurable disease.

18 [Slide]

19 Patients were required to have adequate renal,  
20 hepatic and bone marrow function. They must have had a  
21 performance status of 0, 1 or 2. Asymptomatic brain  
22 metastases were allowed, and prior therapy with doxorubicin  
23 or epirubicin was also permitted providing it did not exceed  
24 270 mg/m<sup>2</sup> or 540 mg/m<sup>2</sup> respectively. At least 24 hours must  
25 have lapsed since the last radiotherapy treatment.



1 [Slide]

2 Patients were entered on the trial between June of  
3 1995 and March of 1997 from 45 institutions, including  
4 institutions in the U.S., Canada, Europe, U.K. and South  
5 Africa.

6 [Slide]

7 And, 223 patients were entered on the trial; 207  
8 patients were eligible; 12 patients were cancelled before  
9 receiving any therapy. The data I will be showing you today  
10 will be on the 211 patients who received any therapy on the  
11 study. However, a response analysis was also done on all  
12 223 registered patients in an intent-to-treat analysis.  
13 Response and survival analyses were also done on the  
14 subgroup of 195 eligible and treated patients.

15 [Slide]

16 Five patients on the Hycamtin arm and 7 on the CAV  
17 arm were cancelled. The reasons for not receiving therapy  
18 included withdrawal of consent and progression of disease.

19 [Slide]

20 The mean age in both groups was 61 years old, and  
21 77% of the Hycamtin patients and 78% of the CAV patients had  
22 a performance status of 0 or 1. There were more women  
23 entered on the Hycamtin arm than the CAV arm, although this  
24 was not statistically significant.

25 [Slide]

1           The arms were well balanced in terms of extent of  
2 disease, patients with bulky disease and patients with liver  
3 metastases. However, more patients with brain metastases  
4 were entered on the CAV arm. A subgroup analysis was done  
5 in patients without brain metastases and the survival, res  
6 rates and time to progression results do not differ from the  
7 211 patients I will be presenting.

8           [Slide]

9           The study was well balanced in terms of best  
10 response to prior first-line chemotherapy, as well as time  
11 to progression from prior first-line chemotherapy.

12          [Slide]

13          This slide shows the prior chemotherapy regimens  
14 that patients received, and 97% of patients in both arms  
15 received an etoposide-containing regimen at some point in  
16 their first-line therapy; 26% of patients on the Hycamtin  
17 and 22% of patients on the CAV arm had received  
18 anthracycline as part of their first-line therapy.

19          [Slide]

20          The patients on the Hycamtin arm received a total  
21 of 446 courses, while patients on the CAV received 3559  
22 courses. The median number of courses on the Hycamtin arm  
23 was 4 and on the CAV arm was 3. There was no difference in  
24 the percentage of courses that were delayed over 7 days  
25 between the 2 arms, or the percentage of courses requiring

1 dose reductions.

2 [Slide]

3 Twenty-four percent of patients receiving Hycamtin  
4 had partial response to therapy. One patient on the CAV arm  
5 had a complete response and 17% had a partial response, for  
6 an overall response rate of 18%. The difference between the  
7 overall response of 24% on the Hycamtin arm and 18% on the  
8 CAV arm was not statistically different.

9 [Slide]

10 Although response rates did not differ between the  
11 two arms, this result did achieve the protocol's primary  
12 objective by establishing that Hycamtin is at least as  
13 effective as CAV in this patient population.

14 [Slide]

15 Response analysis was also done on all 223  
16 registered patients in an intent-to-treat analysis. Again,  
17 response rates did not differ statistically between the two  
18 arms.

19 [Slide]

20 The duration of response, time to progression and  
21 time to response between Hycamtin and CAV was not  
22 statistically significant different. The median survival on  
23 the Hycamtin arm was 25 weeks compared to 24.7 weeks on the  
24 CAV arm. Forty-seven percent of patients receiving Hycamtin  
25 were alive at 6 months compared to 45% receiving CAV; 14% of

1 patients in both arms were alive at 12 months. Needless to  
2 say, these differences were not statistically significant  
3 different. Response and survival analyses were also done on  
4 the subgroup of eligible and treated patients. No  
5 differences in response rate, time to progression and median  
6 survival were observed between the 2 arms in this subgroup  
7 of patients.

8 [Slide]

9 Shown on this slide is the time to progression  
10 curve of the patients on the Hycamtin and CAV arms.

11 [Slide]

12 This slide shows the survival curve of patients on  
13 the Hycamtin and CAV. Again, these were not statistically  
14 significant different based upon the log rank analysis.

15 [Slide]

16 Nine symptoms were also assessed on this study  
17 using a disease-specific symptom questionnaire to evaluate  
18 symptom palliation. Seven symptoms had been part of a  
19 previous validated instrument. Patients assessed their  
20 symptoms on a scale of 1-4.

21 [Slide]

22 Symptoms were assessed pretreatment and prior to  
23 each cycle by the patient. Improvement was defined as a  
24 positive change sustained for 2 consecutive assessments.

25 [Slide]

1           Nine symptoms were evaluated. The disease-  
2 specific pulmonary symptoms included cough, dyspnea, chest  
3 pain, hoarseness and hemoptysis. The general constitutional  
4 symptoms included fatigue, activity level, anorexia and  
5 insomnia.

6                   [Slide]

7           This slide shows the percentage of patients that  
8 had an improvement in constitutional symptoms. More  
9 patients receiving Hycamtin had an improvement in fatigue,  
10 activity level, anorexia and insomnia than patients  
11 receiving CAV. This was statistically significant for the  
12 first 3, fatigue, anorexia and daily activity.

13                   [Slide]

14           Lung cancer symptoms that were assessed are shown  
15 in this slide in the order of frequency. More patients on  
16 the Hycamtin arm had an improvement in 4 of these, shortness  
17 of breath, cough, chest pain and hoarseness, than on the  
18 CAV arm. This was statistically significant for shortness  
19 of breath and hoarseness.

20           Note that although Hycamtin did not improve  
21 hemoptysis more than CAV, the number of observations in both  
22 arms was small.

23                   [Slide]

24           I will now turn my attention to the safety data,  
25 including hematological and non-hematological toxicities,

1 serious adverse experiences and deaths.

2 [Slide]

3 The median neutrophil count was slightly lower on  
4 the CAV arm compared to the Hycamtin arm. Approximately 70%  
5 of the patients on both arms developed grade 4 neutropenia  
6 at some point in their course. However, there was a higher  
7 incidence of grade 4 neutropenia on the CAV arm in course 1,  
8 and overall more CAV courses were associated with grade 4  
9 neutropenia than Hycamtin courses.

10 [Slide]

11 There was no difference in the number of patients  
12 experiencing febrile neutropenia or sepsis between the 2  
13 arms, although more CAV courses were associated with febrile  
14 neutropenia and grade 2 or worse infection than Hycamtin  
15 courses. And, 2.8% of patients on the Hycamtin arm died due  
16 to infection or sepsis compared to 1.9% on the CAV arm.  
17 This was not statistically significant.

18 [Slide]

19 More thrombocytopenia was seen with Hycamtin than  
20 with CAV, although the median nadir platelet count with  
21 Hycamtin was only 81,000. There was no difference in  
22 bleeding complications between the 2 arms. Six percent of  
23 Hycamtin courses required platelet transfusions compared to  
24 1% of CAV courses.

25 [Slide]

1 Hycamtin was also associated with more anemia and  
2 red blood cell transfusions compared to CAV.

3 [Slide]

4 Other toxicities occurring in 5% or more of  
5 patients are shown on this slide. They include nausea and  
6 vomiting, shortness of breath, asthenia, fatigue, abdominal  
7 pain and neurotoxicity. However, there was no difference  
8 between these 2 arms with the exception of neurotoxicity,  
9 and 5.7% of patients on the CAV arm experienced grade 3  
10 neurotoxicity while no patients on the Hycamtin arm  
11 experienced grade 3 neurotoxicity.

12 [Slide]

13 There was no statistically significant difference  
14 in the number of dose reductions for hematological  
15 toxicities between the 2 arms. There were more dose  
16 reductions for non-hematological toxicity on the CAV arm,  
17 and 10.5% of patients receiving CAV had a dose reduction for  
18 non-hematological toxicity. This was due primarily to  
19 neurotoxicity. No patients on the Hycamtin arm had a dose  
20 reduction for neurotoxicity.

21 [Slide]

22 This slide shows the most frequently reported  
23 serious adverse events. They included febrile neutropenia,  
24 granulocytopenia, thrombocytopenia, pneumonia, sepsis and  
25 fever. There was no difference in any of these between the

1 Hycamtin arm and CAV, with the exception of  
2 thrombocytopenia.

3 [Slide]

4 The percentage of patients withdrawing for related  
5 adverse experiences was 9.3% on the Hycamtin arm and 9.6% on  
6 the CAN arm.

7 [Slide]

8 Fifteen patients on the Hycamtin arm and 8  
9 patients on the CAV arm died within 30 days of their last  
10 dose. Four of these on the Hycamtin arm were thought to be  
11 drug related compared to 3 on the CAV arm. There was no  
12 statistically significant difference between the number of  
13 unrelated deaths on the 2 arms, which was primarily due to  
14 progressive disease.

15 [Slide]

16 In conclusion, Hycamtin was associated with more  
17 thrombocytopenia and anemia, while CAV was associated with  
18 more dose reductions for non-hematological toxicity  
19 including neurotoxicity.

20 [Slide]

21 Hycamtin provides greater symptom relief than CAV  
22 and yields response rates and survival similar to the 3-drug  
23 combination of cytoxin, Adriamycin and vincristine.

24 We conclude that Hycamtin is comparable to CAV in  
25 terms of response rates and survival, and is an active and



1 well tolerated drug.

2 Thank you. Dr. Fields will now be concluding our  
3 presentation.

4 **Supportive Studies, Summary and Conclusions**

5 [Slide]

6 DR. FIELDS: You have just heard Dr. Schiller  
7 present the results of our randomized Phase III study. What  
8 I would like to do is present an overview of our Phase II  
9 program.

10 There were 3 Phase II non-comparative studies in  
11 this program. All patients received 1 prior chemotherapy  
12 regimen. Patients were stratified for sensitivity to first-  
13 line chemotherapy using greater than 90 days from the time  
14 of last treatment to the time of documented relapse as  
15 criteria for sensitivity. Other eligibility criteria were  
16 essentially the same as for our Phase III study.

17 [Slide]

18 As you can see, these were large Phase II studies.  
19 They were multi-institutional studies. One was done in  
20 North America, one was done in Europe and one other was done  
21 in Europe under the auspices of the EORTC.

22 [Slide]

23 If we look at response rates, and I have put up  
24 090 for comparison, you can see that their response rates in  
25 the Phase II program ranged from 11% to 31% in the sensitive

1 patients, which is comparable to the results of the 090  
2 study. However, in the refractory populations the response  
3 rates only ranged from 2% to 7%, lower than the sensitive  
4 patients as one would expect.

5           If we look at response duration, again, the Phase  
6 II studies had response duration of about 20-23 weeks, which  
7 is somewhat higher than our Phase III randomized study for  
8 Hycamtin at 14 weeks. The refractory population had even  
9 longer response durations, although I will point out that  
10 there were few responders so it is difficult to compare.

11           [Slide]

12           If we look at time to progression, the overall  
13 time to progression in the Phase II studies was  
14 approximately 13 weeks, which is similar to our Phase III  
15 study which also had a time to progression of 13 weeks.  
16 Time to progression for the refractory patients in the Phase  
17 II program was approximately 8 weeks, which is lower than  
18 the sensitive patients.

19           [Slide]

20           Finally, if we look at survival, we see that the  
21 overall survival in the sensitive group ranges from 26 to 36  
22 weeks, a little bit higher than in our Phase III program  
23 where it was 25 weeks.

24           [Slide]

25           However, this population did have a definition of

1 sensitivity that was somewhat more restrictive, using 60  
2 instead of 90 days, and perhaps that explains the small  
3 difference. In the refractory patients the overall survival  
4 rates were less, being under 20 weeks.

5 [Slide]

6 In one of our Phase II studies we did have a  
7 disease-specific symptom questionnaire. I have listed the 7  
8 symptoms that we had in this questionnaire on the left. Two  
9 symptoms were not included in study 053 but were later added  
10 in our randomized study. Under the percents I show the  
11 number of patients who improved, the specific symptoms in  
12 both 053 and 090, and you can see that the results are  
13 comparable. In the denominators of these fractions I have  
14 put the number of people who had these symptoms at baseline  
15 and, once again, you can see that there is a considerable  
16 number of patients in both 053 and 090 with these symptoms,  
17 except for hemoptysis where only 9/15 patients had these  
18 symptoms to begin with.

19 [Slide]

20 If we look at the integrated overview of efficacy,  
21 the 4 studies, the 1 Phase III study and the 3 Phase II  
22 studies, had similar designs to be able to combine these  
23 studies to do an efficacy analysis. These were analyzed  
24 using criteria of sensitive versus refractory patients.

25 [Slide]

1           For the sensitive patients, the overall complete  
2 response rate was 3.6% and the partial response rate was  
3 16%, for an overall response rate of approximately 20%. In  
4 the refractory patients the overall response rate was only  
5 4%, and I will point out that there were a number of  
6 patients with stable disease in both groups.

7           [Slide]

8           Looking at the median time to events, the response  
9 duration in the refractory group of patients was a little  
10 bit longer than the sensitive at 25 versus 18 weeks,  
11 although there were few patients in the refractory group.  
12 The time to progression, survival and 1-year survival were  
13 all greater in the sensitive patients, as expected, with  
14 approximately 20% 1-year survival for the sensitive  
15 patients.

16          [Slide]

17          In conclusion, the Phase II data that we presented  
18 are consistent with the efficacy data Dr. Schiller presented  
19 for the randomized Phase III study.

20          [Slide]

21          I would now like to review the safety of Hycamtin  
22 in small cell lung cancer, and I am going to contrast that  
23 to the ovarian cancer population for which the drug has  
24 already been approved. I will do this for hematologic  
25 toxicity, non-hematologic toxicity, serious adverse

1 experiences, deaths and withdrawals.

2 [Slide]

3 This overview will include the 426 small cell lung  
4 cancer patients and the 453 ovarian cancer patients who  
5 received Hycamtin for 5 days every 3 weeks at a dose of 1.4  
6 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

7 [Slide]

8 As you can see, the target dose was similar in  
9 both groups, about 75% or 80%. The median courses were  
10 greater for ovarian than small cell, although in the 090  
11 study, using sensitive patients, the median courses were 4  
12 instead of 3. Dose delays and reductions were more common  
13 in the small cell lung cancer population, but this was due  
14 to the use of G-CSF, which I will show you on the next  
15 slide.

16 [Slide]

17 If we look at the neutrophil toxicity, we can see  
18 it is very similar in both groups of patients. However, G-  
19 CSF was used considerably more frequently in the group of  
20 ovarian cancer patients, and the reason for this is that in  
21 the ovarian studies it was mandated that in order to  
22 maintain dose intensity G-CSF was to be used but that was  
23 not the case in the small cell pp.

24 [Slide]

25 Infectious complications were similar in both

1 groups, including febrile neutropenia, sepsis, grade 2  
2 infections and deaths due to sepsis.

3 [Slide]

4 Platelet nadir was a bit lower with the small cell  
5 population, 76,000 versus 92,000. There was a modest  
6 increase in transfusions in the small cell population.  
7 However, severe bleeding was infrequent in both populations  
8 with less than 1% of courses complicated by severe bleeding.

9

10 [Slide]

11 The red blood cell toxicity was similar for both  
12 groups. There were a number of transfusions for both  
13 groups, and this may be due in part to the fact that we had  
14 mandated transfusions for anyone whose hemoglobin fell below  
15 9, regardless of whether or not they were symptomatic.

16 [Slide]

17 Severe, that is grade 3-4, toxicity was infrequent  
18 for GI symptoms. It was more frequent in the ovarian  
19 population, as one might expect from the nature of the  
20 disease. However, with routine anti-emetics it was not  
21 difficult to prevent the nausea and vomiting but since the  
22 agent is not extremely anti-emetic medications are not  
23 routinely used. The other complications, again, were fairly  
24 infrequent in both groups.

25 [Slide]

1           If we look at the other non-hem/tox, you can see  
2 that, again, there were not very many patients who had grade  
3 3-4 toxicity. Dyspnea was mainly due to the underlying  
4 disease in small cell lung cancer. Again, otherwise these  
5 toxicities were fairly infrequent.

6           [Slide]

7           Serious adverse events were similar in both  
8 groups, approximately 27% to 30% were related.

9           [Slide]

10          Withdrawals for adverse experiences were not  
11 common, 5% to 8% of the patients.

12          [Slide]

13          Deaths were more frequent in the patients with  
14 small cell lung cancer. Deaths within 30 days were mainly  
15 due to progressive disease. However, related deaths  
16 occurred in about 5% versus 1% with ovarian cancer. This  
17 result is consistent with what Dr. Gralla had presented to  
18 you of the results in first-line small cell lung cancer  
19 regimens and death rates.

20          [Slide]

21          Therefore, in summary, we can say that toxicities  
22 in the small cell lung cancer population are similar to the  
23 ovarian population. The predominant toxicity is clearly  
24 hematologic. Grade 3-4 non-hematologic toxicity is not  
25 frequent, and there is no evidence for significant organ

1 toxicity.

2 [Slide]

3 Before concluding, I would like to review a few of  
4 the cases that Dr. Gralla discussed in his opening  
5 presentation. First, over 90% of all patients with small  
6 cell lung cancer will relapse after first-line chemotherapy.  
7 Survival after relapse will be approximately 2 months if  
8 patients are not given effective treatment. This group of  
9 patients is high symptomatic. The treatment options are  
10 limited for this group of patients. Right now, no agents  
11 are specifically approved for second-line small cell lung  
12 cancer.

13 [Slide]

14 We have shown that single-agent Hycamtin is active  
15 in small cell lung cancer, as demonstrated in this large  
16 randomized second-line study; that the single-agent Hycamtin  
17 is as active, or is comparable to the CAV combination in the  
18 randomized study. We have shown evidence for symptom  
19 palliation. And, we feel that Hycamtin represents a new  
20 therapeutic option for the treatment of second-line small  
21 cell patients.

22 [Slide]

23 Therefore, we would like you to consider the use  
24 of Hycamtin as indicated for the treatment of small cell  
25 lung cancer after failure of first-line chemotherapy.



1           Let me close by saying that we appreciate this  
2 opportunity to present our data on Hycamtin, and at this  
3 time we would be pleased to try and answer your questions.  
4 Thank you.

5                           **Questions from the Committee**

6           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. The meeting is open for  
7 questions for the sponsor. Dr. Krook?

8           DR. KROOK: Just a couple of things that I thought  
9 of. One, in the patients who were placed on the  
10 randomization, I note that 22% of the people who had CAV had  
11 prior anthracycline exposure. Was that Adriamycin or was  
12 that commonly another one?

13           DR. FIELDS: Yes, in the vast majority it was  
14 Adriamycin.

15           DR. KROOK: I take it for granted that they had  
16 not reached 450 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

17           DR. FIELDS: Right. As we have shown, you could  
18 only have half of that so that you could have at least 4  
19 courses.

20           DR. KROOK: The second question, I noted on slide  
21 23 that there was a study that the dose was different at 2  
22 mg/m<sup>2</sup> and that the response rate there was 39%, with a 10-  
23 month survival. I think the note was made by Dr. Gralla  
24 that other drugs are given afterwards. The choice of 15  
25 chosen to correspond with the ovarian dose, a similar dose,

1 or was there excess of toxicity in that group that  
2 apparently had a higher response rate? I realize they are  
3 all extensive patients but we had a somewhat higher response  
4 rate and a longer survival rate.

5 DR. FIELDS: Yes, that was a study that was done  
6 in first-line small cell and Dr. Schiller was the first  
7 author, so I will let her comment on that study.

8 DR. SCHILLER: That study was originally designed  
9 when the maximum tolerated dose of topotecan was not known,  
10 and at that point we thought it was going to be 2.0. It did  
11 also require growth factor support. I think if we were to  
12 do it again we would not choose that dose.

13 DR. KROOK: Would I also say that all patients who  
14 were entered on this study, or at least the majority had had  
15 radiotherapy perhaps to the chest lesion at least? I mean,  
16 some of these were extensive disease perhaps that had had a  
17 response and went on but a certain majority would have had  
18 radiotherapy to the chest.

19 DR. FIELDS: Yes, the number of patients in both  
20 the CAV and Hycamtin group had prior radiotherapy. It was  
21 about 56% for the CAV group and just over 60% for Hycamtin,  
22 very similar in both.

23 DR. OZOLS: Getting back to the question about  
24 doses and dose schedule of Hycamtin, I mean, the biggest  
25 toxicity in that trial was related to the myelosuppression.

1 In the randomized trial about 14% of the patients had G-CSF  
2 and about 20% required platelets. Some of the asthenia  
3 certainly could have been related to the anemia that these  
4 patients experienced. Do you think you need this kind of a  
5 dose intensity that you are using in this group of patients?  
6 Any correlation between both the randomized trial and any  
7 other Phase II trial about dose reductions and response? I  
8 mean, do you think this is the appropriate dose to use in  
9 this group of patients?

10 DR. FIELDS: Unlike the ovarian patients who were  
11 allowed to be dose reduced, so if we looked at the toxicity  
12 by course, it can decrease if the patient's dose goes down.  
13 We didn't formally analyze it. We know that if we were to  
14 look by course for platelet toxicity, it goes down from  
15 about 21% in the first course to less than 5% when you get  
16 to about course 3 or 4. That is probably just due to dose  
17 reduction, but we did not study that formally. That is not  
18 as true for transfusions or white cells. But we have not  
19 done a formal study that we could present that shows a dose-  
20 response curve. I can't give you an exact answer as to  
21 whether this is the best dose but it seems to be an  
22 effective dose with acceptable toxicity.

23 DR. OZOLS: And, your last slide about the  
24 indication for second-line treatment, even for refractory  
25 patients or just for sensitive patients?

1 DR. FIELDS: Well, the indication was a general  
2 indication but the company feels that the activity has been  
3 demonstrated in patients who are at least 60 days from the  
4 time of their last chemotherapy to the time that they got  
5 treated.

6 DR. SIMON: A couple of questions. A couple of  
7 times you mentioned median survival of 1.5 to 2.5, or  
8 something like that, months for patients for second-line  
9 treatment, and you quoted a couple of studies, an Italian  
10 study and a SWOG study with low-dose cyclophosphamide. Have  
11 you done any sort of analysis to see whether there was  
12 comparability of patients in those studies to your Phase III  
13 trial, whether they would have satisfied your eligibility  
14 criteria, for example for performance status?

15 DR. FIELDS: Dr. Gralla, who reviewed the study,  
16 maybe could answer that question.

17 DR. GRALLA: yes, I believe they would for  
18 performance status. They are also largely an extensive  
19 disease population and that was true here as well. As far  
20 as you can tell from those reports, they do appear to be  
21 relatively similar. In terms of the time after last  
22 treatment for progression of disease, that cannot be  
23 discerned from those reports.

24 DR. SIMON: The other question I had, when you  
25 presented the tables of symptomatic improvement by symptoms,

1 you had less than the full battery of patients included in  
2 those analyses. What determines whether the patient got  
3 into those analyses? You had about 100 patients per arm but  
4 nowhere does it approach 100 patients in those analyses.

5 DR. FIELDS: In those tables, what we looked at is  
6 all the patients that had that symptom to see if they  
7 improved.

8 DR. SIMON: Well, even like fatigue.

9 DR. FIELDS: Yes, so if somebody never had  
10 fatigue, they would never make it into the denominator of  
11 that particular analysis.

12 DR. SCHILSKY: I wanted to explore this issue a  
13 bit further of sensitive versus refractory. Could you just  
14 briefly review what the definition of sensitive was as it  
15 was applied in these analyses?

16 DR. FIELDS: The difference between Phase II and  
17 the Phase III was just the 60 or 90 days, and that  
18 represented the time from the last dose a patient would have  
19 received the prior therapy to the time the patient had a  
20 relapse.

21 DR. SCHILSKY: So, if they relapsed -- if we take  
22 60 days, if they relapsed at less than 60 days they were  
23 considered refractory; if they relapsed more than 60 days  
24 they were considered sensitive?

25 DR. FIELDS: But that would be the case in the

1 Phase III study that used that where there were no  
2 refractory patients but, yes, that would be how we defined  
3 it.

4 DR. SCHILSKY: So, do we have a way of estimating  
5 in the universe of small cell patients what proportion of  
6 patients might meet the criteria for sensitive versus  
7 refractory at the time of their initial relapse?

8 DR. FIELDS: I mean, we can't, of course, have an  
9 answer from our studies because we enrolled about half and  
10 half. So, that wouldn't be an accurate answer but maybe Dr.  
11 Gralla or Dr. Schiller could comment on that. They may have  
12 a better answer.

13 DR. GRALLA: The answer is no.

14 [Laughter]

15 I think it is difficult to say really what the  
16 percentage of patients would be. If you look back at that  
17 Southeast Oncology Group study though, Rich, about a third  
18 of those patients went on to receive further therapy later  
19 who might otherwise have been eligible, but you can't tell  
20 what percentage didn't want to be crossed over. So, I think  
21 it would be difficult to say. Certainly, as we all know,  
22 the overwhelming majority of limited disease patients and a  
23 small majority of extensive disease patients do respond.  
24 So, the majority would theoretically be eligible. Since  
25 most of those went to 3-4 treatments and then stopped, I

1 would think that it would be the majority of patients who  
2 would be "sensitive" and would not relapse for 60 days after  
3 their last treatment.

4 DR. SCHILSKY: Just so I am clear, the pivotal  
5 trial, the randomized trial did not discriminate between  
6 sensitive or refractory. This whole analysis is based on  
7 patients in the Phase II studies? I am sorry, they were all  
8 sensitive?

9 DR. FIELDS: They were all sensitive using the 60-  
10 day criteria.

11 DR. KROOK: Actually, it is almost the same  
12 question. It appears to me that all people on 90 either had  
13 to have their response and had to have 60 days of drug-free  
14 time, but my question was going to be, obviously, some  
15 people relapse on day 61 and some relapse a year later. Is  
16 there any difference in response between the relapse time?  
17 We have a population in 090 that is sensitive, defined by  
18 response. There are obviously a few people who relapsed  
19 shortly after 60 days, and I believe that the longer the  
20 disease-free interval, the better the response.

21 DR. FIELDS: Yes, we looked at that in a couple of  
22 different ways, although I am not sure it will completely  
23 answer your question. First, we looked at patients who  
24 relapsed 90 days or less to see if that would make any  
25 difference. I think we should have a slide on that.

1 [Slide]

2 Of the 22 and 21 patients on CAV, and I will point  
3 out that a couple in each arm actually had less than 60 days  
4 for this, about 13.6%, 4.8% of patients responded on  
5 Hycamtin versus CAV respectively. It is a small number but,  
6 certainly, there were some responders.

7 We also looked at prognostic factors to see if  
8 that would make a difference in terms of whether or not a  
9 patient was longer off therapy. From the literature you  
10 would expect that there would be some difference. I will  
11 point out that in the two groups, CAV and Hycamtin, they  
12 were equal. We showed that there was no difference between  
13 the two groups there.

14 [Slide]

15 But in terms of prognostic factors, for response  
16 rate what you see is that the only prognostic factor that we  
17 had is liver metastasis. I am sorry, gender also was a  
18 prognostic factor for response rate.

19 DR. MARGOLIN: Just a couple of comments or  
20 questions to clarify about the claims and who the population  
21 of patients were. First of all, I think it is good that  
22 there isn't a claim for survival because I think that even  
23 though Dr. Gralla's answer to whether these patients were  
24 comparable that are claimed to have a 1.5- to 2.5-month  
25 survival sort of in the community at large are comparable, I



1 don't think we can agree since these patients' clocks didn't  
2 start until 2 months after their last exposure to  
3 chemotherapy. So, they already look like a somewhat more  
4 favorable group.

5           Also, did you say that approximately 60% of the  
6 patients in both arms had had their radiation, suggesting  
7 that a number similar to that was represented by patients  
8 who started out with limited stage disease. Is that not  
9 correct?

10           DR. FIELDS: I can't tell you if that is correct.  
11 It is probably a fair comment. I could ask again if maybe  
12 Dr. Gralla could comment on how many patients might get  
13 radiotherapy that had limited versus extensive disease  
14 because some will have palliation, I suppose. But I would  
15 guess that you are right, that the majority would have had  
16 limited disease to begin with.

17           DR. DUTCHER: Do you have that information?

18           [Slide]

19           DR. FIELDS: So, you can see the prior chest  
20 radiotherapy is about 62% and 56% for CAV.

21           DR. SCHILLER: I was also going to add that only  
22 about 15% of patients had limited stage disease; about 85%  
23 had extensive stage disease.

24           DR. GRALLA: I think your point is well taken. It  
25 is not clear how many had limited disease at the first time,

1 but any patient who had probably had an excellent response  
2 with extensive disease might have received whole brain RT,  
3 and certainly a number of patients would have received  
4 palliative RT thereafter. But it is difficult from those  
5 community reports, as you mentioned, to know what percentage  
6 of those people present with limited and extensive disease.  
7 Those studies are only as good as far as they go. There are  
8 really not a lot of studies that help us there.

9 DR. DUTCHER: I would like to get back to Dr.  
10 Ozols' point about the dose in this population because they  
11 have been heavily treated with previous chemotherapy,  
12 perhaps some of them have had carboplatin, which we couldn't  
13 tell from the listing, although they had all had etoposide.  
14 Do you have any sense of the time to response, the dose at  
15 which people responded after dose reductions and whether, in  
16 fact, there is a lot more leeway than the 1.5 because  
17 certainly I think the practice with this drug in previously  
18 treated patients is a lot of dose reduction.

19 DR. FIELDS: Yes, there may be a couple of  
20 answers. We do have time to response. I believe it was  
21 approximately 6 weeks. Dr. Perez-Solar did a study in  
22 refractory patients using the 1.25 dose and he might comment  
23 on that.

24 DR. PEREZ-SOLAR: Yes, we did a study in the  
25 refractory population and we used 1.25. Certainly, I think

1 the proportion of patients with grade 4 myelosuppression was  
2 the same but in that study there were no tox deaths. So it  
3 may have been that our population of patients was more  
4 selected. So, it may be that the lower dose obviously is  
5 going to be less toxic. However, we cannot tell if the  
6 activity in the sensitive population will be the same  
7 because that was only refractory patients. So, it has not  
8 been done. We don't know if 1.25 would be as effective as  
9 1.5.

10 DR. SWAIN: I wanted to get back to Dr. Simon's  
11 question about symptom improvements since one of the claims  
12 that you are making is that there is symptom improvement.  
13 As you said, you don't include all the patients in those  
14 charts. Do you have data looking at the responders and if  
15 they had symptom improvement, and then all patients rather  
16 than just putting in the patients who had the symptom to  
17 begin with?

18 DR. FIELDS: Yes. I will ask Dr. Gralla to answer  
19 the question about responders and symptom improvement, and  
20 then we can also look at all the patients in the  
21 denominator. I think that is what you would like to see in  
22 the symptoms improvement. So, we can show that after Dr.  
23 Gralla responds.

24 DR. GRALLA: Of course, it is difficult for a  
25 patient who doesn't have pain to improvement on pain. So,

1 the percentage of patients who had the symptoms were very  
2 similar to prior studies looking at people with small cell  
3 and non-small cell with these symptoms.

4 DR. SWAIN: I guess the converse would be did  
5 people decrease their performance or get pain?

6 DR. GRALLA: I think that is certainly worth  
7 looking at. But if we look at did the people who responded  
8 have better symptom control than those that did not, again,  
9 symptom control was a secondary endpoint for this trial and  
10 the subset analysis of looking at responders versus non-  
11 responders was not part of the power of the study or the  
12 size of the study.

13 Nonetheless, it is an excellent point that we are  
14 all curious about. If we simply look at numerical  
15 differences, if you take the 9 symptoms, in 7/9 symptoms  
16 there was greater improvement for those who responded to  
17 topotecan, and the same is true for CAV. If you look at the  
18 responders to CAV, 7/9 of the symptoms were more likely to  
19 be improved, or were improved for those responders. So,  
20 overall there was this trend towards improvement with  
21 response, albeit with the caveat that that was not the  
22 original design and some of those are very small numbers.  
23 For instance, there were only 6 patients who responded who  
24 had hemoptysis. So, you know, I would take that with a bit  
25 of a grain of salt.

1 DR. SANTANA: I want to get back to the issue of  
2 dose and toxicity. Knowing that many of these patients had  
3 had a prior platinum-containing regimen, if I remember the  
4 data correctly, do you have any data on pharmacodynamic  
5 relationships between renal function and the degree of  
6 myelosuppression that these patients suffered?

7 DR. FIELDS: We know that there was some  
8 relationship between creatinine clearance and the degree of  
9 neutropenia, but in a study done at Johns Hopkins where they  
10 looked at this in a group of patients with renal  
11 dysfunction, until the creatinine clearance got below 40  
12 there really was not a great effect. We have seen that, you  
13 know, some patients with renal dysfunction might have a  
14 little bit more toxicity but not in a formal way. So, that  
15 is probably the best answer I can give you on that.

16 I did want to go back though to a question Dr.  
17 Swain had asked, and if we could just show a slide that puts  
18 all the patients in the denominator.

19 [Slide]

20 Basically, if we looked at all the patients in the  
21 denominator, obviously, the percent drops but, again, you  
22 see that the statistical significance remains for dyspnea,  
23 hoarseness, fatigue and activities of daily life. So, it  
24 doesn't really change the results but it does change the  
25 proportions.

1           The other question that I think you asked was did  
2 we look at how the symptoms got worse if you looked at all  
3 the patients. We did look at that and, just in summary, two  
4 of the symptoms were statistically significant in terms of  
5 time to worsening. If it would be helpful, I could show you  
6 the Kaplan-Meier plots of those symptoms.

7           [Slide]

8           If you looked at dyspnea and anorexia in terms of  
9 time to patients getting worse, those two were statistically  
10 better on Hycamtin and the rest came out equal.

11          [Slide]

12          And, I just want to show you one of the Kaplan-  
13 Meier curves to give you an idea of what we did. This would  
14 be dyspnea, and the line in black at the top would be  
15 Hycamtin and the dashed line would be CAV. If you just draw  
16 a Kaplan-Meier curve till symptoms worsen, which is all that  
17 we did here, we found that for the two symptoms I showed you  
18 there wasn't a more rapid worsening in two of the symptoms.  
19 The rest, again, showed a numerical trend for Hycamtin but  
20 not significant.

21          MR. GIDDES: In trial 90, patients taking the  
22 Hycamtin had a higher death rate than the patients taking  
23 the CAV drugs. Do you have any idea why the death rate was  
24 higher, and how do you think this can be controlled?

25          DR. FIELDS: As was shown, the overall death rate

1 was higher but most of the patients had progressive disease,  
2 and most of that was in the first cycle. So, while it is  
3 difficult to prove, certainly for early progressive disease  
4 rate, I think that is just one of the things that you get in  
5 the study. The actual related deaths, again, were 4 related  
6 deaths on Hycamtin and 3 related deaths on CAV. In both of  
7 those groups there was a death or two that was kind of  
8 equivocal. So, it is, again, well within the numbers that  
9 Dr. Gralla had stated of about 5% typical. These were  
10 actually a little bit less. So, I think the early death was  
11 not that high for this population.

12 DR. MARGOLIN: I am sorry but we may have to go  
13 back to that symptom slide. I am really bothered by the  
14 claim that there is statistically significant improvement in  
15 some of those selected disease-related symptoms in the  
16 absence of any real difference in response rate, unless you  
17 say that somehow responses were of greater quality with the  
18 Hycamtin; they are certainly not greater in duration.

19 And, the two questions I want to pose for  
20 consideration are whether since these are patient-reported  
21 symptoms the concept of an IND drug bias could have been  
22 introduced into the patient-reported symptom list, and also  
23 whether you looked at whether there was a difference in  
24 steroid use as an anti-emetic for these patients because  
25 some of those symptoms could have been relieved, at least

1 transiently, by the use of steroids.

2 DR. FIELDS: Yes, what we have done, and I can go  
3 through those, to answer the second question first, we did  
4 look at medications in terms of whether the medications,  
5 like bronchodilators etc. -- we went through them to see if  
6 there was any obvious benefit. We weren't able to find any  
7 benefit. We could not explain it by medications.

8 I am sorry, I have forgotten the first part of the  
9 question.

10 DR. MARGOLIN: Well, the concept of the IND drug  
11 bias, which we have discussed in this Committee before.  
12 Patient-reported symptoms may be influenced by the fact that  
13 the patient knows that he is on a drug which is not  
14 investigational but for this purpose it is a new drug.

15 DR. FIELDS: Yes, Dr. Gralla has had a lot of  
16 experience in these quality of life issues. Perhaps you  
17 have a thought on that?

18 DR. GRALLA: I guess there are probably two ways  
19 to look at it. One is your question about the steroids  
20 which could have made a difference, but typically, such as  
21 the ASCO guideline committee, has recommended for CAV  
22 steroids would be recommended for anti-emetics but not for  
23 topotecan. So, it would be more likely to be on the  
24 combination regimen than on the topotecan.

25 Secondly, your point about an open study, not a



1 blinded study, could be real for a bias for a study drug  
2 versus a combination regimen. However, we do know from the  
3 COATS study that looks at symptoms or complaints and  
4 concerns that patients have getting chemotherapy that time  
5 at the clinic is one of the top ten complaints that patients  
6 have, and being there five days in a row every three weeks  
7 versus one day might really have a negative bias towards a  
8 new drug. So, these are all things that I think could be  
9 considered but, again, these are patient reports and I think  
10 they report how they feel.

11 DR. OZOLS: I think in general too, there has been  
12 the observation that patients with lung cancer who get  
13 chemotherapy frequently will get symptom relief that is not  
14 correlated with their "objective" response. So, I am not  
15 sure that is really -- I mean, sometimes you see that, you  
16 see symptom relief first not just for this drug but a lot of  
17 chemotherapy trials in the past have shown that.

18 DR. GRALLA: And, I think, as you bring up, Bob,  
19 it is possible that a smaller response, not an objective  
20 partial response, could have symptom relief as well, which I  
21 think illustrates your point.

22 DR. SCHILSKY: As long as Dr. Gralla has the  
23 microphone, I wanted to ask this question of an experienced  
24 lung cancer doctor. If I were a patient with extensive  
25 small cell who had progressed after my front-line

1 chemotherapy, what criteria would you use to recommend to me  
2 that I receive topotecan as opposed to CAV as my next course  
3 of treatment?

4 DR. GRALLA: This is a question for me? Okay.  
5 Well, I think, first of all, the most important thing is to  
6 discuss with the patient whether or not they want further  
7 therapy. I think certainly that reasonable performance  
8 status patients would. I think that either one would be  
9 among my top choices. Clearly, if patients had had  
10 neurotoxicity in the past I would not want them to be on  
11 CAV. If they had any cardiovascular disease I would prefer  
12 that they not be on Adriamycin, especially the combination  
13 of cytoxan and Adria. And, I think for simplicity of use,  
14 the lack of hair loss if that is a problem for the patient,  
15 and for the slightly greater difficulty in use of anti-  
16 emetics, whatever, I generally would prefer the single  
17 agent, given similar results. And, I do have some  
18 confidence, having been one of the investigators on this  
19 study, in the symptom relief being greater. So, in our  
20 clinic, as we have done, we would prefer the topotecan.

21 DR. KROOK: A question which usually asked at this  
22 Committee, and here we have chosen the best of the worst,  
23 that people who have responded, and then we have retreated  
24 following the protocol treatment. Can you tell me what  
25 percentage got "best" supportive care versus crossover?

1 And, again, here CAV probably would be more likely to go to  
2 the topotecan only because topotecan is not usually used.

3 So, I anticipate there is a group that got best supportive  
4 care, some that got CAV, and that is one of the reasons, as  
5 Dr. Gralla has said, that survival really is not important.

6 DR. FIELDS: We looked at patients who went on to  
7 receive third-line therapy, both chemotherapy and radiation  
8 therapy, and perhaps due to the nature of the disease there  
9 are not that many patients that did go on to receive  
10 chemotherapy, approximately 30% in each arm, which I think  
11 we could probably show you. If we then looked at survival  
12 in the people who went on --

13 DR. KROOK: It was even worse than this, I am  
14 sure.

15 [Slide]

16 DR. FIELDS: If you looked at the survival of the  
17 people who were censored because of third-line therapy, the  
18 median survivals I don't think actually changed by a week.  
19 So, we don't think that the third-line treatment really  
20 played a role, whether it was radiation or chemotherapy. It  
21 just didn't change the survival at all. I don't know if  
22 that helps.

23 DR. SIMON: Did you do an analysis of time to  
24 either progression of tumor or progression of symptoms, any  
25 of the symptoms? Dr. Gralla, I think, mentioned that these

1 patients typically have three symptoms. So, did you to an  
2 analysis, a Kaplan-Meier curve of time to event where the  
3 event is either progression of tumor as conventionally  
4 defined, or worsening of any of the symptom scores?

5 DR. FIELDS: Yes, we did do the time to worsening  
6 of the symptoms.

7 DR. SIMON: Where you don't censor out people who  
8 progress and go off study, which I suspect is what you did.

9 DR. FIELDS: Dave, could I ask you if you could  
10 help out? Did you censor the people on that Kaplan-Meier  
11 curve for time to worsening? I think that was the question.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Could you identify yourself, please?

13 DR. FITZ: Yes, I am David Fitz. I am a  
14 statistician at SmithKline Beecham. Yes, we did censor the  
15 patients.

16 DR. SIMON: My question then is do you have a  
17 Kaplan-Meier curve of time to event where event is either  
18 defined, one, as progression of disease or, two, worsening  
19 of any symptom score?

20 DR. FITZ: We have time to progression, time to  
21 progressive disease.

22 DR. SIMON: Event would be defined either as  
23 progression of disease or event would include worsening of  
24 any of the nine symptom scores?

25 DR. FITZ: We do not have the composite of that,

1 no.

2 DR. SIMON: Because when you do it the other way,  
3 you are always sort of selecting this one or that one. You  
4 have nine symptoms and there is a multiple comparison  
5 problem. I think the clearest analysis, if you want to  
6 claim symptomatic benefit is to do time to event where event  
7 is either progression of disease or worsening of any of the  
8 symptoms.

9 DR. FITZ: You are referring to a composite of  
10 nine symptoms --

11 DR. SIMON: Yes.

12 DR. FITZ: -- as well as progressive disease.

13 DR. SIMON: Right.

14 DR. FITZ: All of our symptoms are dealt with  
15 independently.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Do you want to take a  
17 five-minute break? A five-minute break and then we will  
18 come back for FDA.

19 [Brief recess]

20 DR. DUTCHER: We will have the FDA analysis now.

21 **FDA Review**

22 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Good afternoon, Dr. Dutcher,  
23 members of the Committee, colleagues and members of the  
24 public.

25 [Slide]

1 I wanted to first acknowledge that what we do at  
2 the FDA is a team effort, and I wanted to note that the  
3 members of the team, most of whom are here in this room,  
4 consisted of, starting from the top, the three Robert's.  
5 Dr. DeLap has moved on. he is no longer a division  
6 director. Dr. Justice is the Acting Division Director. But  
7 Dr. DeLap has been very involved with topotecan from when it  
8 first came to the FDA, and was involved in the review of  
9 this particular application. Grant Williams is the team  
10 leader, and then Dr. Chen is the biometrics team leader.  
11 Dr. Smith did the statistical analysis for this particular  
12 supplement. Dr. Rahman and Dr. Keiffer did the analysis for  
13 the biopharmaceutics, and we always need someone who has to  
14 tie everything together and keep everyone on schedule, and  
15 that is Debbie Catterson.

16 [Slide]

17 The application that was submitted to us consisted  
18 of a Phase III randomized comparative study which you have  
19 heard about in some detail in the prior discussion, which  
20 consisted of 211 patients with a definition of sensitive,  
21 which I will touch on in a moment, of small cell lung  
22 cancer, and 3 Phase II studies of 319 patients with  
23 sensitive or refractory SCLS.

24 [Slide]

25 At the risk of repeating much of what was said

1 before but trying to emphasize a few different point than in  
2 Dr. Gralla's presentation, I wanted to begin the discussion  
3 of small cell lung cancer by stating that certainly I have  
4 hope, and the hope is that -- there are several aspects to  
5 it -- one is that something can be done about cancer in  
6 general and small cell lung cancer in particular and lung  
7 cancers and, secondly, the hope that the mechanism to be  
8 able to bring laboratory discoveries to patient care through  
9 the free enterprise system.

10           Rather than viewing the FDA as a bump in the road,  
11 as we have been characterized before, I would like to view  
12 our role as partners and that we are able to interact in  
13 meaningful ways with the research community and with the  
14 pharmaceutical industry. I particularly want to acknowledge  
15 the excellent relationships and collegiate interactions that  
16 we have had with SmithKline Beecham in analyzing this  
17 particular supplement as well as the whole topotecan program  
18 in general.

19           There are more than 40,000 patients in North  
20 America who are diagnosed with small cell lung cancer, and  
21 in this number is another hidden statistic, and that is that  
22 there is almost an epidemic of women who are contracting  
23 lung cancer in general and small cell lung cancer in  
24 particular. In fact, there are more women every year who  
25 get and die of lung cancer of all types than breast cancer,

1 about 50% more women, and the number of women who die from  
2 small cell lung cancer is approaching the number of women  
3 who die every year with breast cancer. This is an important  
4 epidemiologic fact and any therapy which is directed lung  
5 cancer in general and small cell lung cancer lung cancer in  
6 particular should be viewed with the same alarm and the same  
7 degree of enthusiasm and support as therapies directed  
8 towards breast cancer.

9           It is categorized at the present into limited and  
10 extensive, and I just want to touch on the fact that limited  
11 is an operationally defined term and that there is no  
12 universal definition for it. So, it tends to vary from  
13 protocol to protocol, study to study, continent to  
14 continent.

15           [Slide]

16           Through reviewing much of the same literature as  
17 Dr. Gralla reviewed, I found that untreated there is a  
18 median survival of about 2-4 months, depending on the  
19 series, and there has been an impact of chemotherapy on this  
20 disease. Unfortunately, it has not been curative but those  
21 of us in oncology really realize that it is very difficult  
22 to cure and we accept progress in any disease as a sign of  
23 hope and an indication to continue on.

24           For limited and extensive disease, as indicated  
25 earlier, the range for median survival is in the 10-14-month



1 range, and 5-year survival for limited disease can be as  
2 high as 8% depending, again, on the series. For extensive  
3 disease it is just anecdotal reports.

4 [Slide]

5 There are a number of agents which are in current  
6 use. As was pointed out, none of these is approved for  
7 second-line treatment but we all know that most agents in  
8 oncology are used off-label, and these have a variety of  
9 modes of action but you notice that although they all have  
10 different modes of actions, none of them are a topo-1  
11 inhibitor. But what is interesting about this disease is  
12 that all these agents with different modes of action are  
13 able to achieve some level of response in patients. So, the  
14 small cell, the oat cell so to speak, biologically is quite  
15 interesting. It is sensitive to radiation; sensitive to  
16 chemotherapy, but is able to escape whatever modalities are  
17 administered to it.

18 So, combination chemotherapy has had the most  
19 effect and, as discussed earlier, both combination of  
20 cisplatin with etoposide or cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin  
21 and vincristine, which in the adult literature is called  
22 CAV and in the pediatric literature we usually call it a  
23 form of VAC, is what is the standard method of therapy.

24 [Slide]

25 As has been discussed earlier, there is a fairly

1 high relapse rate. So, that brings us then into the  
2 definitions which we will use for the rest of what I hope to  
3 be rather brief discussion on my part, and that is that  
4 patients that never respond to chemotherapy or relapse  
5 within 90 days of the last dose have disease that is termed  
6 refractory or resistant, and those that relapse greater than  
7 90 days have disease that is termed sensitive.

8 [Slide]

9 Second-line therapy currently consists of  
10 combination with either the original regimen if the patient  
11 is considered sensitive, or another regimen if the patient  
12 is considered refractory or resistant. The therapy goal is  
13 usually palliation and improved quality of life.

14 [Slide]

15 The randomized study that was submitted with this  
16 application is trial 090, and it was an open, multicenter,  
17 comparative study which was designed to evaluate the  
18 efficacy and toxicity of topotecan for the treatment of  
19 patients with sensitive small cell lung cancer who have  
20 relapsed at least 60 days, and this is the difference between  
21 this particular trial and looking at the more general  
22 definition of sensitive, which is 90 days. The reason for  
23 the change in definition was in order to increase the  
24 accrual rate so that more patients would meet the  
25 eligibility criteria in a given time frame.

1 [Slide]

2 The primary objectives were response rate and  
3 response duration.

4 [Slide]

5 The secondary objectives were time to response,  
6 time to progression, survival, symptoms of disease and  
7 toxicity.

8 [Slide]

9 The treatment regimens, as discussed earlier, was  
10 the regimen which historically was considered the Phase II  
11 dose at the time of the writing of this protocol, which is  
12 1.5 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day for 5 consecutive days on a 21-day cycle, and  
13 that was compared to a fairly standard regimen of  
14 cyclophosphamide at 1 g/m<sup>2</sup>, doxorubicin at 45 mg/m<sup>2</sup> and  
15 vincristine 2 malignant, which is administered on day 1 of a  
16 21-day cycle.

17 [Slide]

18 Dose modifications were for the following  
19 criteria: grade 3-4 neutropenia; grade 4 thrombocytopenia;  
20 any clinically significant non-hematologic toxicity, with  
21 the exclusion of nausea; or total lifetime cumulative dose  
22 of doxorubicin or comparable dose of epirubicin.

23 [Slide]

24 Tumor measurements were done by noting malignant  
25 lesions which were measurable in 2 dimensions, with clearly

1 defined margins by diagnostic studies of greater than or  
2 equal to 2 cm, or a palpable lymph node lesion with at least  
3 1 diameter greater than or equal to 2 cm and this had to be  
4 confirmed by a second physician, or a skin lesion with a  
5 diameter of at least 1 cm and this had to be confirmed by  
6 photograph.

7 [Slide]

8 The response criteria were the standard response  
9 criteria that are used in measuring solid tumors. Complete  
10 response had to have complete disappearance of all known  
11 measurable and evaluable disease determined by 2  
12 measurements not less than 4 weeks apart and, of course, no  
13 new disease.

14 Partial response was a greater than 50% decrease  
15 in the sum of the products of the greatest length and  
16 perpendicular width for, again, the same time period of  
17 greater than 4 weeks, with no simultaneous increase in the  
18 known lesion or the appearance of any new lesions,

19 The response rate in this case was defined as  
20 percentage of the total of evaluable patients which have a  
21 complete or partial response, where evaluable is defined as  
22 a patient who received therapy, although we will look at the  
23 data from intent-to-treat and from using this definition in  
24 the protocol.

25 [Slide]

1 Time to event was defined as time to response,  
2 which was the time from the first infusion and not from the  
3 time of randomization, just to be consistent in  
4 understanding the terms here, to the time of the initial  
5 documented response. The time of progression was from the  
6 first infusion to the time of the first documented  
7 progression. The duration was the difference from the  
8 initial documented response to the first sign of the  
9 progression.

10 [Slide]

11 There was a symptom response scale that was used,  
12 which was a 4-point ordinal scale. To be scored on the  
13 scale, a patient had to have a decrease of at least 1  
14 category for 2 consecutive visits, and this was considered a  
15 positive response. There were questions which were for each  
16 of these 9 symptoms: Did you have the following symptom  
17 during the past 3 weeks, meaning since the last cycle, and  
18 they were "not at all," "quite a bit," "very much." This  
19 questionnaire was carried out on all the continents in all  
20 the sites, and while I was reading the protocol I had an  
21 impression of people yelling in all these different  
22 languages, "more," "less,"

23 [Slide]

24 That, of course, brought up one of the  
25 difficulties in the person who administered these questions

1 and the exact timing, and the phrasing, and how they were  
2 translated into all the different languages, which could  
3 introduce some ambiguities into understanding it, and we  
4 will discuss that a little further when we present the data.

5 [Slide]

6 The sample size calculation was predicated on a  
7 power to show non-inferiority of topotecan, or the response  
8 rate of CAV minus Hycamtin response rate would exclude a 14%  
9 difference in favor of CAV for a 2-sided alpha of 0.05, 90%  
10 power.

11 The assumptions were based on the global  
12 experience with topotecan and the highest reported response  
13 rates for CAV in the published literature as second-line  
14 treatment.

15 [Slide]

16 The demographics of the patients in this  
17 randomized study were fairly balanced. There were 107  
18 patients who received topotecan and 104 who received CAV.  
19 There were more females in the topotecan arm than in the CAV  
20 arm. Otherwise, for age, race and body size they were  
21 approximately balanced.

22 [Slide]

23 These numbers are discussed in the subsequent  
24 discussion but I will just repeat them, the patients who had  
25 limited disease at the entry were balanced, about 17% and

1 15% for topotecan versus CAV. Prior radiation was 65%  
2 versus 56%. There were more patients in the CAV arm who had  
3 some prior surgery. Cranial irradiation was balanced,  
4 performance status and metastases. As the first regimen 77%  
5 and 79% had a platinum-containing regimen with etoposide.  
6 First-line response as a CR was balanced, about 40%, and the  
7 median time to progression was also balanced as the maximum  
8 lesion diameter.

9 [Slide]

10 In the last demographics slide comparing the 2  
11 arms, there was a balance between those who had prior CAV,  
12 35% versus 31%, and the response was about the same in these  
13 2 arms. That is, having prior CAV didn't initiate a bias  
14 against responding to CAV a second time. That is jumping  
15 ahead but I wanted to make the point now.

16 Those who relapsed less than 90 days, that is, who  
17 were fit into this special definition of sensitive in order  
18 to increase accrual, were balanced between the 2 arms, 27%  
19 versus 24%. So, about a quarter of the patients were in  
20 this foreshortened category and the response rate, as  
21 indicated in the prior discussion, was lower for these  
22 patients.

23 For those who had prior CAV and relapsed less than  
24 90 days, again, there was a balance between these 2 arms and  
25 none of these patients had a response.

1 [Slide]

2 In terms of exposure to intended dose, there were  
3 more courses of topotecan administered than CAV, and 75% of  
4 the courses had the intended dose for topotecan versus 78%  
5 for CAV. The courses that were delayed beyond 25 days was  
6 27% versus 16%. For the reduced dose, it was 38% versus  
7 29%. And, those patients that were considered non-evaluable  
8 was 15% versus 19%.

9 [Slide]

10 Now we come to the results. Based on the intent-  
11 to-treat, that is those patients who were enrolled and  
12 randomized, there was a response rate of 23.2% versus 17.1%,  
13 and the difference between these was 6%, which was no  
14 difference.

15 In the treated patients the response rate was, as  
16 discussed earlier, 24.3% versus 18.3%. Again, the  
17 difference is 6% and there was no difference between these.

18 The median duration of the response was 14.1  
19 versus 15.3 weeks, and these are the 95% confidence  
20 intervals, again no difference.

21 [Slide]

22 The secondary endpoints were the time to event and  
23 the median survival. They were essentially equivalent in  
24 the two arms.

25 [Slide]



1           The symptom response scale -- and what I will  
2 point out here is how many of the patients reported those  
3 symptoms to be being with. So, we had 107 and 104, to  
4 refresh your memory. Of those patients who had symptoms  
5 recorded at baseline, there were 77 who reported the  
6 symptoms with topotecan and 76 on CAV. So, they were  
7 approximately balanced. Of those 77, and the arithmetic can  
8 be worked out readily, most of the patients reported  
9 shortness of breath and cough and anorexia and fatigue.  
10 There was a new category which was not in the previous  
11 studies, which was interference with daily activity. Of  
12 those patients who had this symptom and who indicated  
13 improvement, most of the categories did show a bias toward  
14 improvement for those who received topotecan, with the  
15 difference of hemoptysis where there was a bias in favor of  
16 CAV.

17                   [Slide]

18           There adverse event some difficulties in looking  
19 at the symptom data, much of which was touched on in the  
20 earlier discussion but just for completeness I will touch on  
21 our perspective, and that is that the study was, of course,  
22 unblinded. It was clear when someone was coming in 5 days  
23 in a row versus 1 day. One category change was sufficient  
24 to indicate a response and, again, not being sure how a  
25 person feels from one week to the next or how the words were

1 translated into all the various languages and if "a little  
2 bit" and "somewhat" always means the same thing, especially  
3 when you are looking at 9 different symptoms and you are  
4 trying to remember back 3 weeks. And, the regimens had  
5 different exposure times to the ancillary medications and  
6 the care providers.

7           So, while it wasn't possible to distinguish or  
8 extract a difference in exposure to ancillary medications  
9 and relate that directly to the symptom improvement, just  
10 being in the clinic could have both a positive and a  
11 negative effect on the patient, and that probably varies  
12 from patient to patient and from the relationship of the  
13 care giver to the patient, and whether they are seeing the  
14 same care giver from time to time again. So, I just point  
15 these out, that these factors decrease the reliability but I  
16 think the trend can still be described.

17           [Slide]

18           Hematologic toxicity was prevalent on both arms to  
19 about an equal degree. There was more thrombocytopenia on  
20 the topotecan arm than on the CAV arm, and there were more  
21 patients with grade 3 or 4 anemia on the topotecan arm than  
22 the CAV arm.

23           [Slide].

24           The infectious complications were about balanced,  
25 as described earlier, except t here were a few more

1 patients, literally a couple, who seemed to die from sepsis  
2 on the topotecan arm.

3 [Slide]

4 What this translated into clinically was that the  
5 patients on the topotecan arm got significantly more  
6 platelet transfusions and red cell transfusions than on the  
7 CAV arm, and it is not clear whether this is protocol driven  
8 or clinically driven, but this is clearly a trend that bears  
9 watching.

10 [Slide]

11 In terms of the non-hematologic toxicity, all  
12 grades and whatever source, almost every patient had the  
13 opportunity to experience these toxicities and they were  
14 prevalent in most courses. Those that were considered  
15 therapy-related were approximately balanced, 80% to 85%, and  
16 those courses that were therapy-related were exactly  
17 balanced.

18 [Slide]

19 Those adverse events in 10% of courses from all  
20 causes are displayed on this slide in decreasing order of  
21 frequency. You can see that the grade 3-4 toxicities were  
22 in a relative minority of all the patients. So, overall  
23 both these regimens were fairly well tolerated when it comes  
24 to the non-hematologic toxicities.

25 [Slide]

1           Of those courses with therapy related, where it  
2 was probably or definitely related, these were the major  
3 toxicities in terms of frequency. I didn't include in this  
4 slide the neurotoxicity because that was described earlier,  
5 associated with the CAV, probably the V in the CAV. But,  
6 again, only a relative minority of the patients had serious  
7 non-hematologic toxicities that could be considered related  
8 to the therapy.

9           [Slide]

10           Patients who withdrew as a result of an adverse  
11 event were 9.3% on topotecan and 12.5 on CAV. Those who  
12 withdrew subsequent to what was termed therapy-related  
13 adverse event were balanced between the arms and it was a  
14 little less than 10% of all patients.

15           [Slide]

16           The deaths on study within 30 days of therapy,  
17 regardless of cause, was 13% for topotecan and 7.7% for CAV.  
18 Due to hematologic toxicity, it was 3.6% versus 1.8%, and  
19 therapy-related was 4.8% versus 3.8%, which is in line with  
20 other studies for small cell lung cancer, although no other  
21 study had these precise eligibility criteria.

22           [Slide]

23           So, to summarize the efficacy endpoints, the  
24 response rate was 23.2% versus 17% on the intent-to-treat.  
25 The difference is 6% which is the same number statistically.

1 The duration of the response was 14 versus 15 weeks. The  
2 time to progression was 13 versus 12 weeks. The time to  
3 response, as I pointed out earlier, was 6 weeks, and the  
4 median survival was 25 versus 24 weeks.

5 [Slide]

6 So, to summarize this randomized study, topotecan  
7 demonstrated activity that was similar to CAV in sensitive  
8 patients with small cell lung cancer. There was a trend to  
9 improvement on a symptom scale on the topotecan arm but this  
10 is very difficult to interpret and would have to be  
11 replicated. And, there were more transfusions on the  
12 topotecan arm, both platelet and packed red cells, and there  
13 were more deaths that were associated with the hematologic  
14 toxicity.

15 [Slide]

16 I will summarize the Phase II studies on this one  
17 slide by just stating that they were done. They were done  
18 rather well. They used the same regimen. They were  
19 completed in different geographic locations. They admitted  
20 both sensitive and refractory patients, and the sensitive  
21 patient definition was that which was used in the rest of  
22 the literature, which is patients who relapse greater than  
23 90 days following their last infusion.

24 [Slide]

25 So, to integrate the response data on all the

1 studies, both the randomized and the 3 Phase II studies, in  
2 a population of 426 patients there was an overall response  
3 rate of 14%. In the sensitive patients it was 20% and in  
4 the refractory patients, using the standard definitions, it  
5 was 4%.

6 [Slide]

7 The time to event endpoints in weeks, overall the  
8 time to response was 6 weeks and there is really no  
9 difference between refractory and sensitive. The duration  
10 of response was 18 weeks total, but it was 25 weeks overall,  
11 which replicates the findings in the randomized study. The  
12 time to progression was 11 weeks overall, and the survival  
13 was 21 weeks overall, and it was more favorable in the  
14 patients who were sensitive.

15 [Slide]

16 Hematologic toxicity was found, in terms of grade  
17 4 hematologic toxicity, in 31% of the patients or 12% of the  
18 courses. Neutropenia, which is the most significant, was  
19 found in 74% of the patients or essentially 40% of the  
20 courses. Thrombocytopenia, and this is again grade 4  
21 thrombocytopenia, was found in 28% of the patients or a  
22 little over 10% of the courses. Grade 4 anemia was in 3% of  
23 the patients, but if we add grade 3 and 4 together the  
24 number becomes significantly higher, more on the order of  
25 40%, I believe.

1 [Slide]

2 Febrile neutropenia, using the definition of fever  
3 greater than grade 2 or any grade febrile neutropenia,  
4 appeared in 8% of patients. If we look at fever greater  
5 than grade 2 with grade 4 neutropenia, it appeared in 4% of  
6 patients. If we look at infection, it appeared in 13% of  
7 the patients and sepsis in 4% of the patients.

8 [Slide]

9 The non-hematologic toxicities grade 3 or 4,  
10 regardless of scores, were in a relative minority of  
11 patients, the most frequent being dyspnea and pneumonia,  
12 asthenia, convulsions and abdominal pain.

13 [Slide]

14 And those adverse events which were leading to  
15 withdrawal of any source were sepsis, 2%; thrombocytopenia,  
16 about 1.5%; asthenia and neutropenia, about 1.5%.

17 [Slide]

18 Of the patients who received topotecan who died  
19 within 30 days, the death rate was 16.4%. Most of these  
20 were due to progression of disease. Treatment related is a  
21 little over 5%, and those related to hematologic toxicity,  
22 which is a subset of this number, here, was 3%.

23 [Slide]

24 So, the strengths and weaknesses of the  
25 application from my point of view are that the patient

1 population size was sufficient for statistical analysis. It  
2 was appropriately powered. There were well designed and  
3 executed studies, with a replication of the positive  
4 results. There were prospectively defined endpoints and  
5 analyses, and there were disease-related symptoms that were  
6 examined in at least two of the studies.

7           The weaknesses were the hematologic toxicity which  
8 was present. There was an unfavorable risk/benefit ratio  
9 for refractory patients. The regimen required 5 visits for  
10 every 21-day cycle.

11           [Slide]

12           In conclusion then, topotecan does have clinical  
13 activity in sensitive small cell lung cancer patients with a  
14 response rate of 20%, and in this case I would categorize  
15 that sensitive is those patients who are greater than 90  
16 days since the last infusion of chemotherapy. In the  
17 comparative study topotecan showed a trend toward  
18 improvement on a disease-related symptom scale which we can  
19 presume and attempt to extrapolate or infer resulted in some  
20 patient benefit other than the response. The most frequent  
21 complications were hematologic, and the treatment-related  
22 death rate was about 5%. That is it.

23           **Questions from the Committee**

24           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Questions for Dr.  
25 Hirschfeld from the Committee?



1 DR. SWAIN: You said that there were 33% of  
2 patients that had dose reductions, and in the sponsor's  
3 presentation they said most of those were for hematologic  
4 reasons. What were the specific hematologic reasons for all  
5 those dose reductions and to what level were they reduced?

6 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Specific hematologic reasons were  
7 thrombocytopenia and neutropenia, and the levels were  
8 actually prescribed in the protocol and there were no  
9 violations that we could find in terms of the dose level  
10 reductions on the protocol schedules.

11 DR. SWAIN: And, did most of the patients just  
12 require one dose reduction?

13 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Most of the patients required one  
14 dose reduction and, as we found in the ovarian application,  
15 there was not any evidence for cumulative toxicity, and most  
16 of the dose reductions that occurred, occurred in the first  
17 cycle.

18 DR. KROOK: Steve, how many people would have been  
19 eliminated between the 60 and 90 days on 090? You have  
20 obviously presented some statistics which suggest that in  
21 that group if you lower the number of days they have  
22 increased their accrual but, obviously, these are the people  
23 who haven't done well. So, what percentage of the entries,  
24 do you know, was between 60 and 90? Would that change the  
25 power of the study?

1 DR. HIRSCHFELD: About a quarter of the patients  
2 were in the 60-90-day window there, and it would change the  
3 power of the study but I don't think it changed the  
4 conclusions.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Steve, do you or the company have  
6 the results in those patients? Because you are proposing  
7 that we change it to 90 rather than 60 as in the pivotal  
8 study? What was the response rate in the group of patients  
9 that was between 60 and 90?

10 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I think Dr. Beckman has those  
11 results on a slide, but we look at those results and it was  
12 less than the overall response rate.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: So, we would have to decide whether  
14 we thought an overall 14% response rate was worth it or not.

15 DR. HIRSCHFELD: In a small number of patients.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Right, but our usual role is not to  
17 make a conclusion on a subset, unless there is convincing  
18 evidence that a subset is different.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Other questions? Dr. Krook?

20 DR. KROOK: I just have a comment. As I read  
21 Steve's preparation here, there was a comment that I circled  
22 and he writes: Overall, the probability of having a drug-  
23 related death is about the same as having a response for a  
24 patient with refractory disease. That hit me, as I sit with  
25 a patient with refractory disease, when they become equal

1 you tend to shy away. And, I think the data supports that.

2 DR. HIRSCHFELD: That is the statistical basis for  
3 our recommendation for sensitive, to do that. I would also  
4 point out that this is a single agent and it is offering a  
5 new mechanism of action in terms of small cell lung disease,  
6 and we all know a secret, that most people tend not to  
7 treatment with single agents and, if there were approval of  
8 topotecan for this indication, people would begin to look at  
9 combinations, perhaps at different doses than the single-  
10 agent dose.

11 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Cooperative groups already are.  
12 The other comment is that as one finishes chemotherapy, with  
13 all the problems of 6 cycles or whatever you want, that is,  
14 once every month or one day a month, and if this is the dose  
15 recommendation, at least where I practice, it becomes a real  
16 stumbling block for people to come 5 days. It really  
17 directs their life. That is a comment, nothing else.

18 DR. OZOLS: I guess you don't have the data, but  
19 the percent of those 30-odd percent patients who had dose  
20 reductions, the response rate in that group of patients, is  
21 it any different?

22 DR. HIRSCHFELD: No, it is not different.

23 DR. OZOLS: It is not different or you don't have  
24 the data?

25 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Looking at those who were dose

1 reduced, we didn't find a statistical difference. Again,  
2 most of the reductions are in the first cycle and most of  
3 the responses only occur at 6 weeks.

4 DR. SCHILSKY: I have a sense that what we are  
5 going to come down to is some sort of discussion about  
6 risk/benefit ratio in patients with sensitive disease, and  
7 so it again comes down to what is the definition of  
8 sensitive disease. So, in your assessment, since you have  
9 looked at all the infection, would you consider the  
10 definition of sensitive disease to be patients who relapse  
11 greater than 60 days or patients who relapse greater than 90  
12 days, keeping in context the toxicities of the treatment?

13 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I am glad you asked that. It my  
14 opinion, because that is all I can give you, we don't have  
15 enough data on the 60-day time window. We only have one  
16 study. We only have 22 patients. And, while there is a  
17 response rate in those patients and we can say there is  
18 activity, it hasn't been replicated. We have far more data  
19 on the patients with the 90 days and, certainly, I would  
20 feel very comfortable with a definition of sensitive of 90  
21 days. If we can go down to 60 days, that would just be an  
22 opinion and I couldn't state anything further.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: I think part of that depends on  
24 whether you would emphasize more the data from the  
25 controlled trial versus the increasing mass of data from all

1 the trials together. We have one controlled trial and we  
2 have other Phase II trials. So.

3 DR. SCHILSKY: But just to be sure that I am  
4 clear, in the controlled trial about two-thirds or so, or  
5 three-quarters of the patients were enrolled with the  
6 greater than 90-day requirement where the protocol was  
7 amended, and in all the Phase II trials, all of those  
8 patients were greater than 90 days.

9 DR. HIRSCHFELD: That is correct.

10 DR. SCHILSKY: So, the great majority of the data  
11 is for that group of patients, and the data on the  
12 controlled trial, which is in a sense supported by the Phase  
13 II studies, is for that group of patients.

14 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Correct.

15 **Committee Discussion and Vote**

16 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Any other points for  
17 discussion before we address the questions?

18 [No response]

19 We will take a look at the questions then. I  
20 think we want to thank Dr. Hirschfeld for a very concise  
21 presentation, keeping us ahead of schedule.

22 The first question, study 090 does not provide  
23 evidence of a survival of time to progression benefit of  
24 topotecan versus CAV, and it would be hard to document a  
25 clear survival effect of CAV in this setting. The evidence

1 for benefit thus consists of a response rate and response  
2 duration. Does the response rate of 24% in this setting,  
3 with a duration of response of 14 weeks, as presented for  
4 trial 090, provide substantial evidence of efficacy in the  
5 second-line treatment of patients with sensitive small cell?  
6 Dr. Ozols?

7 DR. OZOLS: Yes.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Krook?

9 DR. KROOK: I would answer yes also.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Any comments? Dr. Simon?

11 DR. SIMON: Unless it is supported by symptomatic  
12 evidence of benefit or quality of life or delaying time to  
13 progression of symptoms, I don't see why response rate in  
14 itself would be evidence of clinical benefit.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: I want to clarify. I think this  
16 question is intended to get just to that point, is small  
17 cell lung cancer a somewhat different disease than, say,  
18 non-small cell in terms of whether a response is of obvious  
19 clinical benefit to you? Do you think it is self-evident  
20 that advanced small cell patients who get a PR of this  
21 duration is really clear evidence of patient benefit in  
22 those cases? That is really the question.

23 DR. DUTCHER: In view of the rapid demise without  
24 treatment demonstrated on many of the studies, as opposed to  
25 maintaining some kind of functional plateau, whether it is

1 improvement or not, I think the answer is that it is  
2 different, in my opinion.

3 DR. SIMON: I don't think we really have a  
4 comparative group to know what the demise is for patients  
5 who were sensitive in the way it is defined in this setting  
6 that would be eligible for this study. I don't think we  
7 really have had any data presented that was satisfactorily  
8 convincing to me that those patients would have a demise any  
9 more rapidly than the patients on the study would.

10 DR. KROOK: Perhaps Dr. Gralla, who reviewed this  
11 literature more recently than most of us -- there were a  
12 couple of best supportive studies which were done, and I  
13 don't know how long the interval between last treatment and  
14 time started ticking between the relapse. I don't know that  
15 but it is probably known somewhere. I mean, I think that is  
16 the question. If you have in best supportive care an  
17 interval of 3 months or 4 months and we have arms that are  
18 best supportive care from the Italian study -- maybe it is  
19 there; I don't know.

20 DR. GRALLA: Really, Jim, the best supportive care  
21 studies were done in the non-small cell, not the small cell,  
22 unfortunately, and of course the survival is very brief in  
23 those patients. In the Italian study, basically they do not  
24 give you that information that you and I would both like to  
25 see. Again, the demise for the patients who receive just

1 supportive care in the Italian study and for those who  
2 received an ineffective regimen in the SWOG study was very  
3 brief. That is really all you can say.

4 DR. OZOLS: And I think you do have to make some  
5 inferences from the natural history of the disease, how  
6 lethal it is and the time to survival, and so forth. But I  
7 don't think you could ever do a study where you could  
8 address that question. I think either patients have had a  
9 good response initially, or they have recurrent disease.  
10 The group I would have a hard time even doing that is a non-  
11 treatment arm.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: I would encourage you to, you know,  
13 use your judgment and experience also about this. Is it  
14 obvious that responders get benefit or not in terms of they  
15 are symptomatic and they become asymptomatic, in your  
16 experience. I think that is legitimate, to call upon that.

17 DR. OZOLS: Lung cancer, for sure, is a very  
18 symptomatic disease, and patients do benefit even without  
19 getting an objective response, which is just an arbitrary  
20 measurement, but patients do benefit from chemotherapy and  
21 their symptoms do benefit and I am sure there is symptom  
22 improvement.

23 DR. SIMON: To me, there are two ways you could  
24 approach a new drug for second-line treatment. One would be  
25 showing some kind of an equivalence to what everyone would



1 admit is inadequate therapy. If we talk about, well, is the  
2 response the same as it is for CAV, that is the route there.  
3 I personally don't see how you can satisfactorily  
4 demonstrate benefit via that route, given that there is  
5 really no very strong data that CAV is of benefit.

6           The other route is to show that you have a drug or  
7 regimen that moves the field forward and provides additional  
8 benefit to what is ineffective -- inadequately effective  
9 therapy. That is the route, I think. That is why I was  
10 looking at the symptomatic data to see whether we had  
11 evidence of superiority to CAV.

12           So, to me, it very much depends upon the  
13 credibility of the symptomatic data to show that this drug  
14 provides something more than a very ineffective therapy.  
15 And, I think there are questions about the symptom  
16 improvement. I personally don't think that the response  
17 rate, brief as it is, really is evidence of clinical  
18 benefit.

19           MS. BEAMAN: I agree with Dr. Simon, and I am sure  
20 that we have a clear case here of an additional alternative  
21 or another option. It is not better. In most cases it is  
22 worse. If we are talking about an additional few weeks with  
23 the list of toxicity symptoms here, quality of life is  
24 totally being disregarded. There is nothing to show that it  
25 is even comparable to what is already there. It is another

1 option.

2 DR. SWAIN: It is really a difficult problem  
3 because, as has already been said, you are not going to  
4 compare this group to no treatment. I mean, these patients  
5 really historically, though we can't get a grasp on exactly  
6 the group, do not do well. I mean, they die rapidly. So, I  
7 have a real problem with what Rich said, that the CAV is  
8 really ineffective treatment. I think it is marginally  
9 efficacy and provides some benefit to patients. So, it is  
10 the best we can do and the best comparator that we have.  
11 So, for me, I am more convinced or more accepting of the  
12 response rate in time to progression.

13 DR. SIMON: I wasn't arguing for a placebo; I was  
14 arguing for demonstrating that this drug is in some way  
15 better than CAV, and I don't see that.

16 DR. SWAIN: It doesn't have to be better.

17 DR. SIMON: But we don't really have any evidence  
18 of benefit of CAV.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, we are not requiring that you  
20 find it better than CAV, but that you find that it and CAV  
21 do demonstrate clinical benefit in whatever way you think is  
22 the most appropriate to do that in this disease.

23 DR. OZOLS: I think for lung cancer patients this  
24 type of response rate and improvement in survival, both of  
25 these regimens do provide benefit.

1 DR. JUSTICE: I would just like to clarify. I  
2 think the intent of this question isn't the approval  
3 question, it is basically do you think response and response  
4 duration is in, and of itself, sufficient? It doesn't ask  
5 the question whether symptomatic improvement would be enough  
6 to support approval in addition to this. So.

7 DR. DUTCHER: Historically the small cell -- I  
8 mean, if the workup takes 4 weeks, then you have hit the  
9 half-life of the person's expected survival without  
10 treatment. So, any treatment second line that can prolong  
11 their survival -- we are talking about 6 months -- is  
12 perhaps not satisfying to those of us who would like to  
13 treatment this disease, but it is probably what you would  
14 expect to see in this disease with treatment. That is what  
15 we have seen with CAV historically. So, I think I would  
16 accept CAV as the historical or as the concurrent control of  
17 what is done right now, what we know.

18 So, the question they are asking is, is response  
19 sufficient? Is the response that is similar to CAV  
20 sufficient to suggest efficacy? Shall we vote?

21 DR. OZOLS: I have one more comment. I think if  
22 we didn't have any treatment effect, I don't think we would  
23 see any patients alive here at one year, and there is, you  
24 know, a substantial -- I can't remember whether it was 10%  
25 or 15%, but there are some patients who have relapsed after

1 their first treatment who were still alive, and to negate a  
2 benefit in that I think is not correct.

3 DR. SIMON: I think when you have a 20% response  
4 rate of a median duration of 14 weeks, and you start giving  
5 benefit to that drug for what one-year survival is, I think  
6 that is unrealistic. I think if we have patients alive here  
7 at one year, it is because of the patient selection, not  
8 because of the 20% or so response rate with a 14-week  
9 duration.

10 DR. TEMPLE: Either before or after you vote, just  
11 be very explicit in telling us, if you do think it is a  
12 benefit, why and what the basis of it is. You are bounding  
13 around that. I mean, there is an impression that survival  
14 of this kind just wouldn't be seen untreated, but be very  
15 explicit about that as you go.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Okay. Does the response rate of 20%  
17 in this setting, with duration of response of 14 weeks, as  
18 presented in the trial, provide substantial evidence for  
19 efficacy in the second-line treatment of patients with  
20 sensitive small cell lung cancer?

21 Those who vote yes?

22 [Show of hands]

23 Eight "yes." One from Dr. Margolin. Nine "yes."

24 No?

25 DR. SIMON: No.

1 DR. DUTCHER: So nine "yes" and one "no."

2 DR. TEMPLE: Let me say what I think we will  
3 understand, that the Committee thinks that the survival,  
4 small as it is, is greater than would have been seen in an  
5 untreated population, reservations about exactly who is in  
6 the trial notwithstanding. That is what your belief is. Is  
7 that right?

8 MR. GIDDES: It gives hope.

9 DR. TEMPLE: No, giving hope -- that is  
10 interesting but you are telling us that it is clinical  
11 benefit and, therefore, you must have some reason for  
12 thinking that.

13 DR. OZOLS: If you look at the sum total of lung  
14 cancer data that has been generated over the last few years  
15 with these agents, there isn't a direct correlation between  
16 response and the number of patients alive at one year. We  
17 are sort of building up on that with the one-year survival.  
18 Now, is it completely established that that is due to drug  
19 effect? I think that is the case to some degree. I mean,  
20 it is to the point where we are not willing to have a no-  
21 treatment arm anymore. With some of the drugs that have  
22 response of 20% or 40%, the percent of patients that are  
23 alive at one year has been increasing, and I think it is due  
24 to drug effect. Maybe our objective response criteria are  
25 just not the end result to correlate with survival.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Okay, but the conclusion then is that  
2 in both groups the survival, whatever it was, is greater  
3 than would have been expected in an untreated population  
4 and, therefore --

5 DR. OZOLS: I think that is right.

6 DR. DUTCHER: Yes.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Question number two, do the data on  
9 improvement in the disease-related symptom scale provide  
10 supportive evidence for the efficacy of topotecan in the  
11 second-line treatment of patients with sensitive small cell?

12 DR. OZOLS: Yes again.

13 DR. KROOK: I would say yes, but I think it also  
14 shows evidence of improvement with CAV also. I mean, on  
15 either arm it shows it. You may say, gee, one is higher  
16 than the other, but when you look at it all it is an overall  
17 improvement in both arms. It is not just the topotecan arm.

18 DR. SIMON: I would agree that provide supportive  
19 evidence. I think though there is an issue of IND bias. A  
20 third of these patients had CAV before and that sort of  
21 suggests that you could have a greater problem of IND bias.  
22 The fact that this was conducted in such a multinational  
23 study, that you had one group in the clinic more than the  
24 others -- so, I wish that it had been done in a more  
25 controlled manner because I think the symptomatic data is of

1 questionable reliability, and I think it could have been  
2 done differently. I would say that given that that is what  
3 we have, it does provide some supportive evidence.

4 DR. KROOK: But certainly it doesn't look worse.  
5 The symptoms don't look worse.

6 DR. SWAIN: Also, I think Dr. Gralla told us that  
7 in the responders -- I can't remember what he said exactly,  
8 but 2 of the symptoms were better in 7/9 of the patients who  
9 had symptoms. I think it was dyspnea and hemoptysis.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Okay. All those who think that the  
11 data on disease-related symptom scale provide supportive  
12 evidence for the efficacy of topotecan in second-line  
13 treatment of patients with sensitive small cell -- all those  
14 who would vote yes?

15 [Show of hands]

16 Eight "yes." Dr. Margolin votes "no" and I am  
17 going to abstain because I can't interpret the data very  
18 easily.

19 Toxicity data from trial 090 are outlined in the  
20 following tables. Given the incidence and severity of  
21 hematologic toxicity outlined above, and considering the  
22 efficacy data outlined in the first two questions, is this  
23 trial a well-controlled trial demonstrating the safety and  
24 efficacy of topotecan in the second-line treatment of  
25 sensitive small cell?

1 DR. KROOK: I would answer that question yes.  
2 Most of would discuss the treatment-related safety and  
3 efficacy as well as the benefits, and then it comes down to  
4 a decision between patient and physician.

5 DR. SWAIN: I guess I would be concerned since 33%  
6 of the patients did require dose reduction with the starting  
7 dose in this pretreated group of patients with all the  
8 platelet and red cell transfusions. So, I would certainly  
9 say that that has to be really emphasized.

10 DR. SCHILSKY: I mean, I guess this is where the  
11 risk/benefit issue comes in. So, I am curious to know how  
12 we are defining the word sensitive in this question, because  
13 I think I would feel more comfortable voting yes if we  
14 divided sensitive as relapse greater than 90 days and  
15 relapse greater than 60 days.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Define it the way you want to vote.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Well, I think the data support the  
18 90 days. I mean, the bulk of the data is with 90 days.

19 DR. SWAIN: But the trial was designed for 60 days  
20 and you still had, I guess, 20 patients on each arm that  
21 were in the 60-90 window.

22 DR. KROOK: But, you know, the issue then would be  
23 do you change the toxicity between the 60 and 90 in the  
24 others, and I don't know that we saw that. I mean, we  
25 talked about response rates being less in that group but I



1 guess you could say maybe toxicity is less in that group  
2 too, if this is a toxicity question.

3 DR. SCHILSKY: I think in my mind it becomes an  
4 issue of, you know, the more stringent you make the  
5 criteria, in a sense, the larger number of patients you are  
6 exposing to the toxicity, which is substantial, without  
7 likelihood of benefit. You know, I guess we all have to  
8 settle in our own minds where we think we sort of cross the  
9 risk/benefit line. But the response rate was -- I forget  
10 exactly what it was, 17% --

11 DR. DUTCHER: Thirteen.

12 DR. SCHILSKY: Thirteen percent in that group of  
13 patients who were in the 60-90-day window, and that starts,  
14 in my mind, to be a pretty trivial response rate for this  
15 level of toxicity. So, I am a little uncomfortable with  
16 allowing that group of patients in.

17 DR. OZOLS: Well, I would just like to have that  
18 option and not, you know, make it so strict to be 90 days.  
19 I think in reality we are really drawing some fine lines  
20 here between 60 and 90, and I think physicians are going to  
21 look at patients who have response to initial therapy and  
22 see how long it lasted. I mean, just to tell somebody they  
23 can't get it because, you know, it was 75 --

24 DR. KROOK: Or 59.

25 DR. OZOLS: Or 59.

1 DR. DUTCHER: The other thing, I am still  
2 concerned that there is room for dose reduction --

3 DR. OZOLS: Yes, I agree.

4 DR. DUTCHER: -- and it is still therapeutic. I  
5 would like to see some of that data spelled out in the  
6 package insert or in some kind of place where people could  
7 look at it, because I think it goes back to Miss Beaman's  
8 point that here you have five days of treatment, and next  
9 week you are getting platelets, and next week you are  
10 getting red cells, and then it is time for treatment again.

11 So, the six months of response are going to be spent in the  
12 clinic.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: I am not sure that data is really  
14 valid to evaluate because you have people that are being  
15 reduced because they are sensitive to it. It might mean  
16 that they have a higher AUC. So, you don't really know that  
17 that applies to giving a lower dose up front.

18 DR. DUTCHER: I agree with you, but I would like  
19 to get at that data somehow because I think it is an issue,  
20 especially in heavily previously treated patients.

21 DR. OZOLS: I suppose you could maybe look at that  
22 as predictors of who is going to get a toxicity. Those  
23 patients who had severe hematologic toxicity with their  
24 first chemotherapy, are they the ones that are likely to  
25 have severe hematologic toxicity with topotecan, and should

1 you automatically reduce dose? If the patients initially  
2 had EP and had dose reductions on EP, should they not start  
3 topotecan at 1.5? Should they automatically start lower? I  
4 think that is what many times people are doing. If you had  
5 severe hematologic toxicity from your previous regimen, I  
6 think it certainly wouldn't be inappropriate to consider  
7 dropping the dose topotecan when you start.

8 DR. DUTCHER: But then, of course, do you hit the  
9 efficacy?

10 DR. OZOLS: You could escalate back the second  
11 dose.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Any other comments on this question?  
13 Is trial 090 a well-controlled trial demonstrating the  
14 safety and efficacy of topotecan in the second-line  
15 treatment to the doctors discretion -- sensitive small cell  
16 lung cancer?

17 DR. KROOK: Yes.

18 DR. DUTCHER: All those who vote "yes?"

19 [Show of hands]

20 Seven "yes." All those that would vote "no?"

21 Three "no." For the record, both patient  
22 representatives are voting "no" which I think is  
23 interesting.

24 Data on safety and efficacy were described in an  
25 additional 168 patients with sensitive small cell lung

1 cancer in Phase II trials submitted to the NDA. As  
2 described in the medical officer review, results were  
3 similar to those found in trial 090. Should topotecan be  
4 approved for second-line treatment of sensitive small cell  
5 lung cancer? Discussion?

6 DR. KROOK: I believe it should be approved, but I  
7 think we go back to my colleague off to the right for the  
8 definition of sensitive, but I also realize that what is put  
9 in the book, or otherwise, if it is approved, I am not sure  
10 that you are going to have somebody around trying to count  
11 the days. So, that is the one issue I have. I think that  
12 people who will be treated with this -- I am not sure the  
13 definition we set as sensitive will be followed. But I  
14 think we see an effect. I think we will see people who --  
15 you have to define how they feel better, and I think it can  
16 be done in a variety of ways, whether it is done with dose  
17 response or otherwise, I think we have seen effectiveness  
18 and I think survival will increase some, a bit.

19 DR. OZOLS: I basically agree with Jim. I think  
20 that it should be approved, and I think that it is certainly  
21 fair to put in the insert what people have traditionally  
22 used, 90 days, but in this particular trial it was 60 days,  
23 and leave it at that and let the physician decide.

24 DR. KROOK: I also think that as a practicing  
25 physician I would probably choose CAV first. Now, the

1 company is behind me --

2 [Laughter]

3 -- I am saying that the five-day topotecan is a  
4 difficult thing for most people, particularly when you have  
5 patients who live a long way away. It makes it impractical,  
6 particularly if we are seeing equal efficiency.

7 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote "yes" for  
8 approval?

9 [Show of hands]

10 Nine. Nine "yes." No? Dr. Simon and Dr.  
11 Margolin. I count two "no." It doesn't add up. Eight  
12 "yes." So, the vote is eight "yes" and two "no." And, with  
13 data presented about what is considered sensitive response  
14 rates perhaps made available.

15 Any other issues? No? Very concise. Thank you  
16 all for getting us through this.

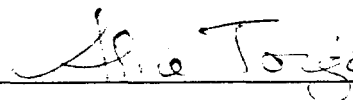
17 [Whereupon, at 4:15 p.m., the proceedings were  
18 adjourned.]

19

- - -

**C E R T I F I C A T E**

I, **ALICE TOIGO**, the Official Court Reporter for Miller Reporting Company, Inc., hereby certify that I recorded the foregoing proceedings; that the proceedings have been reduced to typewriting by me, or under my direction and that the foregoing transcript is a correct and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my knowledge, ability and belief.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alice Toigo", is written above a horizontal line.

**ALICE TOIGO**